

EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

O.R TAMBO DISTRICT

2024/2025 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN



It gives me pleasure as the District Director to make the submission of 2023/24 Annual Performance Plan for O.R. Tambo which is the largest District in the Eastern Cape with vast majority (94%) of its 1, 457, 385 people speaking Xhosa (2016 Census). The district is composed of KSD, Mhlontlo, Nyandeni, Ingquza Hill, and Port St Johns Local Municipalities. All the Five Local Municipalities work autonomously, and the district managed to appoint Deputy Director Administration for Port St Johns Local Municipality in November 2023 which was under the Leadership of the Deputy Director Administration Nyandeni all the previous years. A Special word of appreciation to Deputy Director Administration: Nyandeni for holding the fort all these years.

The District was pronounced by His Excellency State President of Republic of South Africa Mr Cyril Matamela Ramaphosa as one of the pilot sites for District Development Model in the country, with the main goal to operationalize and institutionalize District Development Model in O.R. Tambo by improving co-operative governance and contributions for the ethical developmental state. The district launched COGTA – UN partnership in support of the implementation of District Development Model with signing ceremony by the Honourable National Minister of COGTA Dr Nkosazana Dlamini – Zuma.

There is high rate of unemployment which impacts negatively to the economy of the district. Ingquza Hill Local Municipality has been identified as leading in Gender Based Violence (GBV). Initiatives which include the implementation of the Provincial GBV Strategy are intended to achieve a quicker response to change the situation working together with relevant stakeholders. The District was honoured by the visit of the Honourable Deputy President of the Country, Mr Paul Mashatile to assess progress made since the launch of DDM in May 2023

The District in partnership with Department of Health, DRDAR, Agricultural Resource Council and Old Mutual is implementing a project on production of Orange Fleshed Sweet Potatoes as part of the Integrated Mother and Child Development & Support Programme as an intervention programme that is fighting Child Poverty and Malnutrition. This programme is an immediate response to the increase in the incidence of infant mortality in Lusikisiki, Port St Johns and Ntabankulu (Alfred Nzo) and is aimed at Empowering Women with Children below age of 5 years

In realising the vision of District Development Model and Provincial Anti – Poverty, the District Management has adopted a "whole of government" approach in the delivery of services by working with the other spheres of government. The district continues to partner with stakeholders to ensure that greater impact is achieved, and our communities participate actively in their own .

We will strive to contribute optionally to the overall mandate, outcomes, outputs of Department of Social Development with the available resources pursuing good governance and administration.

MRS KN MANAKAZA, DISTRICT DIRECTOR
OR TAMBO DISTRICT
EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Signature

OFFICIAL SIGN-OFF

Restorative Services

It is hereby certified that this Annual Performance Plan:

- Was developed by the management of the OR Tambo District, Eastern Cape Department of Social Development under the guidance of the MEC, HOD, and the Management of the Department.
- Takes into account all the relevant policies, legislation and other mandates for which the Department of Social Development is responsible.
- Accurately reflects the Impact, Outcomes and Outputs which the Eastern Cape Department of Social Development will endeavour to achieve over the period 2024/25.

Mr M. Songwevu DD- Corporate Services	Signature
Ms N.V Ntola	my 6/3
Acting Social Worker Manager: Programme 2	
Development Social Welfare services	Signature
(Older Person and Disability)	
Mrs TL. Thiyane	Ufge
Social Work Manger: Programme 2 Developmental Social Welfare Services	C:
(HIV & Social Relief)	Signature
Mrs NF. Nkohla Social Work Manager: Programme 3 Community Based Services to Children and Families	Signature
Mrs V Bomba Acting Social Work Manager: Programme 3	V. Nauge
Child Care & Protection Services	Signature
Mrs MT Bakumeni Nongcula	Dakomaunil
Social Work Manager: NPO & Partial Care	Signature
Mrs G.N Motlhabane Social Work manager: Programme 4	Jan .

Mrs N Mgubuli

Acting Community Development Manager

Programme 5

Mrs KN Manakaza

District Director: OR Tambo District

Signature

Signature

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DISTRICT DIRECTOR'S STATEMENT	2
OFFICIAL SIGN-OFF	3
LIST OF ACRONYMS	6
PART A: OUR MANDATE	8
1. UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES	9
2. UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES	13
3. UPDATES TO RELEVANT COURT RULING	26
PART B: OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS	30
1. OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS	31
2. UPDATED SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	33
3. EXTERNAL ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS	49
4 INTERNAL ENVIRONMENT ANALYSIS	55
PART C: MEASURING OUR PERFORMANCE	63
PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION	66
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	71
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	72
CORPORATE SERVICES	73
SECURITY MANAGEMENT	74
PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	78
PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN AND FAMILIES	96
PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES	115
PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH	127
5.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT	128
5.2 COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION	129
5.3 INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS	131
5.4 POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS	133
5.5 COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING	135
5.6 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	137
5.7 WOMEN DEVELOPMENT	139
PART D: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTIONS (TIDS)	142
PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION	
PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	150
PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN & FAMILIES	159
PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES	171
PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH	177

LIST OF ACRONYMS

AFS	Annual Financial Statements	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
AG	Auditor-General	MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
AGSA	Auditor-General South Africa	MP	Member of Parliament
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome	MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
AO	Accounting Officer	MTSF	Medium-Term Strategic Framework
APP	Annual Performance Plan	NAWONGO	National Association of Welfare Organisations
AFF	Allitual renormance rian	NAVVONGO	and Non-Profit Organisations
APS	Anti-Poverty Strategy	NDA	National Development Agency
ВСМ	Buffalo City Metro	NDP	National Development Plan
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment	NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
BBBEEA	Black Economic Empowerment Act	NIA	National Intelligence Agency
СВО	Community-Based Organisation	NMM	Nelson Mandela Metro
CBR	Community-Based Rehabilitation	NPO	Non-Profit Organisations
CDP	Community Development Practitioner	NTR	National Treasury Regulations
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	NYS	National Youth Service
CNDC	Community Nutrition Development Centres	OD	Organisational Development
CIO	Chief Information Officer	OHSA	Occupational Health and Safety Act
COGTA	Cooperative Governance & Traditional Affairs	ОТР	Office of the Premier
COVID	Corona Virus Disease	OVC	Orphans and Vulnerable Children
CYCC	Child and Youth Care Centres	PDP	Provincial Development Plan
CYCW	Child and Youth Care Workers	PERSAL	Personnel and Salary System
DBE	Department of Basic Education	PIAPS	Provincial Integrated Anti-Poverty Strategy
DDG	Deputy Director-General	PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
DOE	Department of Education	PPP	Public-Private Partnership
DDM	District Development Model	PMDS	Performance Management Development System
DORA	Division of Revenue Act	SAPS	South African Police Service
DPSA	Department of Public Service Administration	SA	South Africa
DRDAR	Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	SAHNES	South African National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
DSD	Department of Social Development	SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority
DQA	Developmental Quality Assurance	SARS	South African Revenue Services
EC	Eastern Cape	SASSA	South Africa Social Security Agency
ECD	Early Childhood Development	SETA	Sector Education and Training Authority
ECSECC	Eastern Cape Socio Economic Consultative Council	SCM	Supply Chain Management
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Program	SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
EWP	Employee Wellness Policy	SCOPA	Standing Committee on Public Accounts
EXCO	Executive Council	SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
FBM	Family Based Model	SDIMS	Social Development Information Management System
FET	Further Education and Training	SEZs	Special Economic Zones
GBV	Gender Based Violence	SITA	State Information Technology Agency
GITO	Government Information Technology Officer	SLA	Service Level Agreement
нсвс	Home Community Based Care	SM	Senior Manager
HOD	Head of Department	SMME	Small Medium Micro Enterprise
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus	SP	Strategic Plan
HR	Human Resources	STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
HRD	Human Resource Development	TADA	Teenagers Against Drug Abuse
HRM	Human Resource Management	TIDs	Technical Indicator Descriptors
IA	Internal Audit	ТВ	Tuberculosis
IT	Information Technology	UN	United Nations

ICT	Information and Communication Technology	UNICEF	United Nations Children's Education Fund
IEC	Information Education and Communication	VEP	Victim Empowerment Program
IDP	Integrated Development Plan	VCANE	Violence Child Abuse Neglect and Exploitation
IFMS	Integrated Financial Management Systems	WEGE	Women Empowerment and Gender Equality
IMST	Information Management Systems Technology	WHO	World Health Organisation
ISS	Institutional Support Services		
IPFMA	Institute of Public Finance Management and Auditing		
LED	Local Economic Development		
LGBTI+	Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender & Intersex		

PARTA OUR MANDATE



1. UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

The Department of Social Development will continue to provide social protection services through Integrated Developmental Social Services and lead government efforts to forge partnerships through which vulnerable individuals, families, groups and communities become capable and self-reliant participants in their own development.

1.1 CONSTITUTIONAL MANDATE

The Constitutional Mandate of the Department of Social Development is derived from the Section 27 of South Africa's Constitution:

- (1) Everyone has the right to have access to
 - a. <u>health care services</u>, including reproductive health care
 - b. sufficient food and water; and
 - c. social security, including, if they are unable to support themselves and their dependents, appropriate social assistance
- (2) The state must take reasonable legislative and other measures, within its available resources, to achieve the progressive realisation of each of these rights

Section 28(1) of the Constitution enshrines the <u>rights of the children</u> with regard to appropriate care, basic nutrition, shelter, health care services and social services

Schedule 4 of the Constitution mandates the Provincial Governments to render population development and welfare services

1.2 CORE FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

To provide Developmental Social Services to individuals, families, groups and communities through the following social protection measures:

- **Protective** Measures are introduced to save lives and reduce levels of deprivation.
- Preventive Acts as an economic stabilizer that seeks to help people avoid falling into deeper poverty and reduce vulnerability to natural disasters, crop failure, accidents and illness.
- Promotive Aims to enhance the capabilities of individuals, communities and institutions to participate in all spheres of activity.
- Transformative Tackles inequities and vulnerabilities through changes in policies, laws, budgetary allocations and redistributive measures.
- Developmental and generative Increases consumption patterns of the poor, promoting local economic development and enabling poor people to access economic and social opportunities.

1.3 PURPOSE OF DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL SERVICES

Enhance social functioning and human capacities.

- Promote social solidarity through participation and community involvement in social welfare.
- Promote social inclusion through empowerment of those who are socially and economically excluded from the mainstream of society.
- Protect and promote the rights of populations at risk.
- Address oppression and discrimination arising not only from structural forces but also from social and cultural beliefs and practices that hamper social inclusion.
- Contribute significantly to community building and local institutional development.

1.4 MAIN SERVICES

The Department offers its programmes and services not as a single entity but collaboratively with the NPO sector established under the Non-Profit Organisations Act (1997). The services of the Department are rendered through a structured based approach adopted from the White Paper for Social Welfare Services 1997 and Framework for Social Welfare Services 2013.

Developmental Social Services are delivered to beneficiaries in terms of the life cycle of a person, namely childhood, youth, adulthood and aging focusing on the family as the central unit in communities targeting groups that are more vulnerable than others, Children, Youth, Women, Older persons and People with disabilities.

- Generic basket of services focusing on prevention, early intervention, rehabilitative, residential and Reunification and After Care Services in dealing with substance abuse prevention and rehabilitation, care and services to older persons, crime prevention and support, services to people with disabilities, child care and protection services, victim empowerment, home community based care services to HIV/AIDS infected and affected communities, social relief of distress, and care and support services to families;
- In ensuring community development, focus is given to community mobilisation, institutional capacity building and support for Non - Profit Institutions (NPIs), poverty alleviation and sustainable livelihoods, community-based research and planning, youth development, women development and population policy promotion.

1.5 DSD SECTOR PORTFOLIO COMMITMENTS FOR 2024 AND BEYOND

- Basic Income Support the sector has embarked on a consultation process on the Draft policy on the Basic Income Support (BIS) to be concluded in 2024/25 financial year
- Gender Based Violence (shelters + psychosocial support services) – Based on the mandate of

providing psychosocial support services to victims of crime and violence, the DSD makes contribution in all the six pillars of the NSP on GBVF, while also leading Pillar 4 of the NSP which focuses on Response, Care, Support and Healing.

- Employment of Social Workers to address social behavioural change challenges and rising social ills.
- Alcohol and Substance Abuse the death of children and youth in EC (in a tavern)
- has put a spotlight on the sector.
- Disaster Management DSD is working on improving its disaster management responsiveness systems and enhancing coordination working with stakeholders across government, private sector and civil society spectrum.
- Youth and Gender Empowerment through skills development and job creation especially through

- social entrepreneurship and EPWP looking at social and solidarity economy.
- Care and Protection of Children, the Elderly and People with Disability – DSD has a duty to reduce violence against children, child abuse, neglect and exploitation and to care and protect the rights of the elderly and people with disability.
- Support for NGOs on social behavioural change matters.
- Strengthening Partnerships to augment the shrinking resources and maximize impact – South Africa is currently experiencing severe fiscus constrains. This is exacerbated by ailing international markets and poor economic outlook. DSD will strengthen these partnerships to augment its limited allocation from the fiscus and realise major impact in improving the quality of life of our people.

1.6. LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

The Department of Social Development derives its mandate from several pieces of legislation and policies. Based on its mandate, the Department develops and implements programmes for the alleviation of poverty, social protection and social development among the

poorest of the poor, and the most vulnerable and marginalised. The Department effectively implements this through its partnerships with its primary customers/clients and all those sharing its vision.

Table 1: Legislative Mandates

LEGISLATION	PURPOSE
Constitution of the RSA Act 106 of 1996	Section 27 (1) (c) of the Constitution provides for the right of access to appropriate social assistance to those unable support themselves and their dependants.
Child Justice Amendment Act 28 of 2019	To establish a criminal justice system for children, who are in conflict with the law and are accused of committing offences and make provision for the assessment of children; the possibility of diverting matters away from the formal criminal justice system, in appropriate circumstances and extend the sentencing options available in respect of children who have been convicted; to entrench the notion of restorative justice in the criminal justice system in respect of children who are in conflict with the law.
Children's Act 38 of 2005, as amended	To give effect to rights of the children as contained in the constitution and sets out principles for the care and protection of children that define parental responsibility and rights.
Children Amendment Act 17 of 2022	intends: to amend the Children's Act, 2005, so as to amend and insert certain definitions; to extend the children's court jurisdiction; to further provide for the care of abandoned or orphaned children and additional matters that may be regulated
Cooperatives Act, 14 of 2005	To provide for the formation and registration of co-operatives; the establishment of a Co-operatives Advisory Board as well as the winding up of co-operatives.
Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act 13 of 2021	The act provides various services to the victims of sexual offences, including but not limited to the creation of the National Register for Sex Offenders which records the details of those convicted of sexual offences against children or people who are mentally challenged.
Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1997 as amended	It provides for the promotion of the rule of law and the protection of the rights of all individuals involved in criminal proceedings in South Africa. It also provides a clear framework for the conduct of criminal proceedings, ensuring that justice is served fairly and transparently
Domestic Violence Amendment Act 24 of 2021	To afford the victims of domestic violence the maximum protection from domestic abuse that the law can provide; and to introduce measures which seek to ensure that the relevant organs of state give full effect to the provisions of this Act, and thereby to convey that the State is committed to the elimination of domestic violence.
Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 13 of 2005	To establish a framework for the national government, provincial governments and local governments to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations; to provide for mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of intergovernmental disputes; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Mental Health Act, 17 of 2002	To provide for the care and treatment of persons who are mentally ill and sets out different procedures to be followed in the admission of such persons.

LEGISLATION	PURPOSE
National Youth Development Agency Act 54 of 2008	To provide for the establishment of the National Youth Development Agency aimed at creating and promoting coordination in youth development matters; to provide for the objects and functions of the agency.
Non-Profit Organisations Act, 1997	This Act repealed the Fund-Raising Act, 1997, excluding the chapter that deals with relief funds, and provided for an environment in which non-profit organisations can flourish. The Act also established an administrative and regulatory framework within which non-profit organisations can conduct their affairs. The Act was amended in 2000 to effect certain textual alterations.
Older Persons Act 13 of 2006	To deal effectively with the plight of Older Persons through a framework aimed at empowering, protecting, promoting and maintaining their status, rights, wellbeing, safety and security.
Prevention and Combatting of Trafficking in Persons Act, 7 of 2013	The prevent, suppress and punish trafficking in persons, especially women and children, supplementing the UN convention against transnational organised crime.
Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, 70 of 2008	This Act provides for the implementation of comprehensive and integrated service delivery in the field of substance abuse amongst all government Departments. The main emphasis of this Act is the promotion of community based and early intervention programmes as well as the registration of therapeutic interventions in respect of substance abuse.
Probation Services Act, 116 of 1991	To provide for the establishment and implementation of programmes aimed at the combating of crime; for the rendering of assistance to and treatment of certain persons involved in crime; and for matters connected therewith.
Probation Services Amendment Act, 35 of 2002	To make provision for programmes aimed at the prevention and combating crime; to extend the powers and duties of probation officers; to provide for the duties of assistant probation, officers; to provide for the mandatory assessment of arrested children; to provide for the establishment of a probation advisory committee; to provide for the designation of family finders; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Public Finance Management Act, 1999	To regulate financial management in the national government; to ensure that all revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of that government are managed efficiently and effectively; to provide for the responsibilities of persons entrusted with financial management in that government; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Skills Development Act, 97 of 1998	To develop the skills of the South African workforce - to improve the quality of life of workers, their prospects of work and labour mobility; to improve productivity in the workplace and the competitiveness of employers; to promote self-employment; and to improve the delivery of social services; encourage employers - to use the workplace as an active learning environment; to provide employees with the opportunities to acquire new skills; to provide opportunities for new entrants to the labour market to gain work experience; to employ persons who find it difficult to be employed; and encourage workers to participate in learning programmes; to improve the employment prospects of persons previously disadvantaged by unfair discrimination and to redress those disadvantages through training and education.
Social Assistance Act, 59 of 1992	To provide those unable to support themselves and their dependents with a right of access to appropriate services social assistance.
Social Service Practitioners Act 2018	To provide for the establishment of a South African Council for Social Service Professions and to define its powers and functions; for the registration of Social Workers, student Social Workers, social auxiliary workers and persons practising other professions in respect of which professional boards have been established; for control over the professions regulated under this Act; and for incidental matters.
Social Work Amendment Act 102 of 1998	To enable applicants and beneficiaries to apply to the Agency to reconsider its decision; to further regulate appeals against decisions of the Agency; and to effect certain textual corrections; and to provide for matters connected therewith,
White Paper on Population Policy for South Africa, 1998	To promote sustainable human development and quality of life for all South Africans through the integration of population issues into development planning in all spheres of government and in all sectors of society. The policy mandates the Department of Social Development to monitor the implementation of the policy and its impact on population trends and dynamics in the context of sustainable human development.
White Paper on Social Welfare, 2015	To set out the principles, guidelines, proposed policies and programmes for developmental social welfare in South Africa. As the primary policy document, the White Paper serves as the foundation for social welfare in the post-1994 era.
Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Bill of 2012	To give effect to section 9 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, in so far as the empowerment of women and gender equality is concerned; to establish a legislative framework for the empowerment of women; to align all aspects of laws and implementation of laws relating to women empowerment, and the appointment and representation of women in decision making positions and structures; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002	Requires the establishment of a National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) responsible for promoting integrated and co-ordinated National Disaster Risk Management Policy.

Table 2: Policy Mandates

LEGISLATION	PURPOSE
Generic Norms and Standards for	The development and implementation of service standards is a critical requirement for the
Social Welfare Services (2011)	transformation and improvement of service delivery by public institutions. This is provided for in the White Paper on the Transformation of Public Service (1995), which outlines service standards as one of the eight principles underpinning the transformation process.
Household food and nutrition	This is about government commitment in ensuring food security through implementation of
security strategy for South Africa	the comprehensive food security and nutrition strategy to benefit vulnerable households.
National Development Plan, Vision	The NDP 2030 is based on a thorough reflection of the grinding and persistent poverty,
2030 (Outcome 13: Social Protection)	inequality and unemployment. It provides a shared long-term strategic framework within which more detailed planning can take place and also provides a broader scope for social
Protection)	protection focusing on creating a system to ensure that none lives below a pre-determined social floor
National Strategic Plan on Gender	Provide a multi-sectoral, coherent strategic policy and programming framework to ensure a
Based Violence and Femicide (2020-2030)	coordinated national response to the crisis of gender-based violence and femicide by the government of South Africa and the country as a whole
National and Provincial Strategic	To provide strategic direction, guidance and prevent the spread of HIV and AIDS and other
Plan for HIV AND AIDS, STI's and TB	sexually transmitted diseases (STI's) and mitigate the impact thereof.
National Youth Policy (2015 – 2020)	The Policy is a cornerstone and a key policy directive in advancing the objective of consolidating and integrating youth development into the mainstream of government policies, programmes and the National budget.
National Skills Development	To improve the effectiveness and efficiency of the skills development system; establish and
Strategy III (2011-2016)	promote closer links between employers and training institutions and between both of these and the SETAs and enable trainees to enter the formal workforce or create a livelihood for themselves.
National policy for food and putrition	To ensure physical, social and economic access to sufficient, safe and nutritious food by all
security	people, at all times to meet the dietary and food preferences.
Policy on Financial Awards to	To guide the country's response to the financing of service providers in the Social
Service Providers	Development sector, to facilitate transformation and redirection of services and resources, and to ensure effective and efficient services to the poor and vulnerable sectors of society.
White Paper on Disability	To accelerate transformation and redress with regard to full inclusion, integration and equality
	for persons with disabilities. We believe that the WPRPD and its Implementation Matrix will
	offer both the public, private and civil society sectors a tangible platform to do things
	differently to expedite the process of improving the quality of life of persons with disabilities and their families.
Policy on Disability	To enhance the independence and creating opportunities for people with disabilities in collaboration with key stakeholders.
Population Policy of South Africa	To influence the country's population trends in such a way that these trends are consistent
1998	with the achievement of sustainable human development.
South African Policy for Older Persons	To facilitate services that are accessible, equitable and affordable to Older Persons and that conform to prescribed norms and standards.
	To provide a statutory framework for the promotion and upholding of the rights of victims of
(2020)	violent crime; to prevent secondary victimisation of people by providing protection, response,
	care and support and re-integration programmes; to provide a framework for integrated and
	multi-disciplinary co-ordination of victim empowerment and support; to provide for
	designation and registration of victim empowerment and support services centres and service providers; to provide for the development and implementation of victim empowerment
	service providers, to provide for the development and implementation of victim empowerment services norms and minimum standards; to provide for the specific roles and responsibilities
	of relevant departments and other stakeholders; and to provide for matters connected
	therewith.
National Childcare and Protection	It provides a unifying framework for effective and systemic translation of the country's
Policy (2019)	childcare and protection responsibilities to realise the vision. The Policy recognises that
	parents, families, and caregivers are the primary duty-bearers for the care, development and
	protection of their children, and that most parents, caregivers and families have the desire
	and capacity to provide care and protection.
Supervision Framework for the	It protects clients, supports practitioners, and ensures that professional standards and quality services are delivered by competent social workers
Social Work Profession in South Africa 2012	quality services are delivered by competent social workers
Allica 2012	



2. UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES

Table 3: Frameworks, Norms and Standards

NO.	FRAMEWORKS, NORMS AND STANDARDS			
01.	National Norms and Standards for Social Service Delivery			
02.	Integrated National Disability Strategy			
03.	National Drug Master Plan 2019 – 2024			
04.	GCR Integrated Anti Substance Abuse Strategy 2020 – 2025			
05.	National Policy on the Management of Substance Abuse			
06.	National Minimum Norms and Standards for Inpatient Treatment Centres			
07.	National Minimum Norms and Standards for Outpatient Treatment Centres			
08.	National Minimum Norms and Standards for Diversion			
09.	National Policy Framework for Accreditation of Diversion Services in South Africa			
10.	National Guidelines on Home-based Supervision			
11.	National Blueprint Minimum Norms and Standards for Secure Care Facilities			
12.	Interim National Protocol for the Management of Children Awaiting Trial			
13.	National Norms and Standards for Foster Care			
14.	National Norms and Standards for Adoption			
15.	National Norms and Standards for Home Community Based Care (HCBC) and Support Programme			
16.	National Norms and Standards for Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes			
17.	National Norms and Standards for CYCC			
18.	Generis Norms and Standards for Social Welfare Services			
19.	Norms and Standards for Community Development Practitioners			
20.	Ministerial Determination 4: Expanded Public Works Programme, Notice No 347			
21.	EPWP Recruitment Guidelines 2017			
22.	National Community Development Policy			
23.	National Policy on Food and Nutrition Security			
24.	National Strategy on Household Food and Nutrition Security			
25.	Eastern Cape DSD Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy			
26.	Supervision Framework for Social Service Practitioners			
27.	National Youth Policy 2020-2030			

2.1 POLITICAL DIRECTIVES AND PRIORITIES FOR 2024/2025

Guided by the National Development Plan, the Department's principal vision is to create an all and Inclusive Responsive Social Protection System that forges a consensus on transforming of social protection within a developmental paradigm. The MEC's political directives are embedded in the Departments' core functions, which are to provide the following:

• Inclusive and Responsive Social

Protection System

- Integrated and developmental social welfare services (preventive, rehabilitative, therapeutic).
- Community development facilitation and support.

Below are the political and policy imperatives which will be carried out in the 2024/25 Annual Performance Plan:

Table 4: Interventions

AGENDA	INTERVENTIONS			
PRIORITY AREA 1	Strengthening the provision of Child Care and Protection Services to ensure that every child is protected and receives developmental opportunities at the early stages of his or her life.			
PRIORITY AREA 2	Strengthening Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes on Gender Based Violence and Femicide.			
PRIORITY AREA 3	Improving Sustainable Community Development Interventions			
PRIORITY AREA 4	Enhancing the participation, mainstreaming and empowerment of all our vulnerable groups (persons with disabilities, Youth and Women Development)			
PRIORITY AREA 5	Growing and strengthening of the NPO Sector through improving monitoring and management.			
PRIORITY AREA 6	Fighting poverty, unemployment and inequality by reducing the rate of unemployed social workers			
PRIORITY AREA 7	Strengthening district operations to be hubs of service delivery and development in line with the DDM			
PRIORITY AREA 8	Building capable, ethical and developmental state for effective service delivery			

2.2 STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS IN RESPONSE TO DEMAND FOR DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICE

CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

The Older Persons Act, 2006 was put in place by the South African government to protect, promote and maintain the status, rights, well-being and security of older persons. In support of the Older Persons Act, South Africa has seen several non-governmental organisations (NGOs) focusing on the needs of the older people. The Department will focus on the following for the 2024/25 financial year:

- Provision of Residential Facilities for older persons
- Provision of Community Based Care Services for older Persons in funded and non-funded sites
- Provision of psychosocial support services and Advocacy Programmes for protection of older persons
- Promotion of Active Ageing

SERVICES TO THE PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

The White paper for Persons with Disabilities advocates for equality of persons with disabilities, removing discriminatory barriers to access and

participation and ensuring that universal design informs access and participation in the planning, budgeting and service delivery value chain of all programmes. The Department will focus on the following for the 2024/25 financial year:

- Provision of Residential Facilities for persons with disabilities
- Provision of Protective Workshops for persons with disabilities
- Provision of psychosocial support services
- Provision of Community Based Care Services.

HIV AND AIDS

The Department implements the National Strategic plan for HIV/AIDS which seeks to maximise equitable and equal access to services and solutions for HIV/ TB AIDS and STIs and these are implemented through a compendium of Social and Behaviour Change Programmes through YOLO, Ke Moja, ZAZI, the family (e.g. Families Matter programmes), the community (e.g. Community Capacity Enhancement (CCE), Traditional Leaders and Men Championing Change.

SOCIAL RELIEF

The Department implements the Social Assistance Act No 13 of 2004 which provides for temporary relief for individuals and communities experiencing undue hardships. And The act is implemented through the following relief programmes:

- Food parcels and vouchers to qualifying individuals and families
- School uniforms
- Psychosocial support services
- Sanitary dignity Programmes to children of indigent families and households who are from Quintile 1-3 schools.

CARE AND PROTECTION SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

The implementation of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended aims to provide regulations, services and programmes that promote the protection and care of children as well as building resilience of families. Services include:

- Statutory and Alternative Care services e.g. Temporary Safe Care, Foster Care, Residential Care and Adoption Programme.
- Programmes aimed at reuniting children previously placed in alternative care with their families or communities of origin.
- Public Education and prevention programmes, focusing on parental responsibilities and rights, targeting children, parents, families and communities.
- Partial Care Services targeting children with disabilities
- Child and Youth Care Centres
- Community-Based Care Services for children through Drop-in Centres, RISIHA and Safe Parks
- Provision of services by Child Protection Organisations

PROMOTION OF FAMILY WELL-BEING AND STRENGTHENING OF FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

- Provision of Family Preservation Services, Parenting Programmes and Family reunification services
- Expand families' knowledge of and access to social welfare services that can meet their needs at different points in the family life course.
- Provision of Psychosocial support and Therapeutic services
- Provision of family services through various NGOs and faith- based organisations.
- Protect all families' right to have access to sufficient food to meet family members' basic needs
- Empowering families to develop sustainable livelihood strategies.

CARE AND SUPPORT TO FAMILIES

Along with the economy, polity and education, the family is universally viewed as one of the essential sectors without which no society can function (Ziehl, 2003). As the setting for demographic reproduction, primary socialisation, and the source of emotional, material, and instrumental support for its members (Belsev. 2005), families influence the way society is structured, organised, and is able to function. During a family's life course, individuals within the family transition between different life stages. Each stage presents new challenges and new opportunities for growth and development. However, for a range of reasons, many families are less equipped and face significant stressors as they seek to respond to the needs of family members. Such circumstances may include (but are not limited to) poverty and a lack of economic opportunities, poor infrastructure and service delivery, substance abuse, crime, and violence (Roman et al., 2016). In addition, pandemics, and other social and environmental shocks, such as HIV and AIDS and Covid-19, profoundly affect the well-being of South African families through shifts in the burden of care, health challenges, and loss. (National Family Policy, 2015). The Department will focus on the following for 2024/25 financial year:

CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

Crime and violence continue to be amongst the most serious and intractable impediments to development in the Eastern Cape. These impediments are the result of a multiplicity of factors related to the socio-economic challenges experienced by the province, which are characterised by extreme inequality and poverty, spatial segregation and high levels of unemployment.

In line with the National Development Plan (NDP) sets out a vision for safer communities, recognising the need to address the drivers of crime and violence, the Department of Social Development implements Social Crime Prevention Strategy through the following measures:

- Expand provision of re-integration programme for ex-offenders
- Implementation of social crime programmes in hot spot areas
- Provision of diversion programmes for children in conflict with the law
- Provision of re-integration programme for exoffenders

SUBSTANCE ABUSE, PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

The National Drug Master Plan seeks to provide an effective response prevention of social marginalisation and the promotion of non-stigmatising attitudes, encouragement to drug users to seek treatment and care, and expanding local capacity in communities for prevention, treatment, recovery, and reintegration.

The Department implements the National Drug Master Plan through the following measures:

- Strengthen functionality of Local Drug Action Committees in partnership with Local Municipalities
- Strengthen implementation of the Provincial Drug Master Plan targeting hot spot areas.
- Promote access and marketing of the Ernest Malgas Treatment Centre to benefit all children in need of rehabilitative service
- Strengthen implementation of integrated prevention programmes on substance abuse.
- Establish collaborative relationships; promote joint planning and integration internally and externally.
- Capacity building of emerging organizations in to have capacity to render restorative services.
- Roll out of prevention programme through implementation of awareness
- Provision of in and out-patient treatment programme
- Provision of aftercare and re-integration programme

VICTIM EMPOWERMENT

The National Policy Guidelines for Victim Empowerment are intended to achieve a society in which the rights and needs of victims of crime and violence are acknowledged and effectively addressed within a restorative justice framework.

The Department will implement the following measures:

- Strengthen prevention and early intervention programmes
- Continue to support White Door Centres of Hope and Shelters for Women
- Provision of support services to all victims of crime and violence in line with the Norms and Minimum Standards for Victim Empowerment.
- Implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Gender Based Violence and Femicide (2020-2030) with emphasis on Pillar 4, 2 and 5 focusing on response, care, support & healing, prevention of gender-based violence and femicide and empowerment of survivors of GBV.

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

National Youth Policy 2020-2030 sets out interventions that facilitates holistic positive development for young people to enable them to contribute positively and actively in the socio-economic platforms within the society.

Youth Development Programme focus areas: Support to Youth Development Structures (Youth Cooperatives & NPOs), Skills Development and Youth Mobilisation.

 Support to youth development structures focuses on empowering young people by providing them with livelihood opportunities to enhance their capabilities and create self-employment opportunities. These initiatives are democratic organisations which emanates from youth mobilisation sessions with a social purpose that addresses both economic need and social need initiated and sustained by the combination of public and private resources. The programme provides financial support, capacity building and mentorship in relevant aspects such as governance, entrepreneurship development, financial management, bookkeeping, marketing leadership, social cohesion and nation building for effective performance and for service delivery.

Skills Development

- Youth development incorporates youth skilling through training, internship and learnerships for young people to access a range of available opportunities within the mainstream economy. These programmes provide foundation for youth to enter a range of qualification based training on community development methodologies, technical scarce skills and soft skills such as Culinary Skills, carpentry (construction & cabinet making), upholstery, community house building, electrical, plumbing, welding, life skills, computer training, digital skills, business skills, sewing, entrepreneurship and drivers licence)
- Mobilisation Youth involves continuous engagement of young people for empowerment and to equip them with tools for personal development and sustainable livelihoods. Personal development covers any activity that improves awareness or identity, enhances quality of life/develops talents and skills so at to contribute to social cohesion and nation building. people are mobilised to work together, engage, raise awareness, create a strong voice, actively participate in their own development using a solution focused approach that empowers them to solve their own problems. These programmes are facilitated through youth outreach programmes, youth dialogues, intergenerational dialogues, youth month events and Provincial Youth Camp.

WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

Women's Economic Empowerment

The promotion of women empowerment and gender equality is a priority which is expressed in several South African laws which are aligned with regional, continental and global conventions and frameworks. In fostering an enabling environment for gender equality, the Department implements the following interventions:

Economic empowerment is central to women's ability to overcome poverty, cope with shocks and improve their well-being. Women's economic empowerment is when women can make and/or influence, and act on decisions about their participation in labour markets, their share of unpaid work and in the allocation and use of their own/their household's assets. The Department will implement the following interventions: Develop a database of NPOs, Cooperatives and informal trading entities

- Enable women to access start-up capital and funds for expansion of existing women-owned businesses
- Promote cooperation among women led NPOS and cooperatives.
- Improve capacity and mentoring of women in business and potential entrepreneurs
- Facilitate skills development and training in business and entrepreneurship development, co-operatives development, organisational, financial management and stokvel savings management;

Promoting Women Empowerment through Cooperatives

A cooperative refers to an autonomous association of people who voluntarily cooperate for their mutual social, economic, and cultural benefit. It includes non-profit community organisations that are owned and managed by the people who use their services (consumer co-operatives) and/or by the people who work there (worker co-operatives). The Department will promote Women Empowerment through:

- Improved access to economic opportunities for women cooperatives.
- Improved capacity and access to markets
- Strengthening management and governance of women cooperatives.
- Improved access to mentorship, information and advisory services

Support to Women's Social Empowerment and Protection Programmes

Women's social empowerment is understood as the process of developing a sense of autonomy and self-confidence, acting individually and collectively to change social relationships. It is when women gain the ability to make/influence decisions about their social interactions (e.g. mobility, association with others), reproduction, health and education

- Eradicating and supporting victims of Gender-Based Violence and Femicide.
- Strengthening women's development.
- Promoting and protecting women's rights

2.3.6 IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMMES TARGETING MILITARY VETERANS

A proclamation through Government Notice, Number 32844, dated 28 December 2009; recognizing a need to acknowledge South African Military Veterans, and therefore established a department to handle their affairs, the Department of Military Veterans (DMV). Subsequent to that, the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011 was passed as legislation to handle all matters relating to Military Veterans. Military Veterans were identified as a designated group in the Eastern Cape Province. For 2024/25 plans the Department will prioritise delivery of services to military veterans in the Eastern Cape, where there will be signed Mou' between the Department and Department of Military Veterans.

Section 9 Of the Bill of Rights addresses the right to equality while Section 10 guarantees the right to dignity. The Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011, provides for principles that guide all benefits relating to military veterans, By Sector Departments. Military Veterans Act 18, 2011, Accommodates Military Veterans issues from all nine (9) Military Veterans associations and organisations, statutory and non-statutory.

The Department will focus on the following services to ex-mine workers

- 1) Provision of Psychosocial support services
- 2) Profiling of Households
- 3) Provision of Social Relief of Distress
- 4) Facilitation of Business Development Support (Registration of, co-ops, NPO's).

2.3.7 IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMMES TARGETING EX-MINE WORKERS

The Department will focus on the following services to military veterans:

- 1. Provision of Psychosocial support services
- 2. Profiling of Households
- 3. Provision of Social Relief of Distress
- 4. Facilitation of Business Development Support (Registration of, co-ops, NPO's).

2.3.8 PROVINCIAL ANTI-POVERTY STRATEGY

The Eastern Cape Provincial Administration gave a mandate to the Provincial Department of Social Development to facilitate and drive the implementation of the Provincial Anti-Poverty Strategy, which is aimed at reducing the incidence of poverty as well as to prevent the reproduction of poverty within households and communities of the Eastern Cape Province.

At the centre of the fight against poverty is the creation of economic opportunities and enabling or empowering communities and individuals to access these opportunities. Providing a safety net in the form of social assistance and provision of basic services continues to be critical in the efforts towards eradication of poverty.

In line with the multidimensional nature of poverty, the anti-poverty framework is anchored on the five pillars listed below:

- Pillar 1: Promote social inclusion, implement social capital Initiatives and build safer communities.
- <u>Pillar 2:</u> Invest in human capital and Human Development: This objective responds to the need to provide health care, education and training needed to engage with the economy and in political processes. Central here is ensuring that poor children grow up healthy, are provided with quality and efficient preventative and curative care and ensuring that illness or disability do not plunge poor households into destitution.
- <u>Pillar 3:</u> Improve the health profile: Adequate healthcare is critical in the struggle against poverty

to maintain good quality of life, ensure adults are able to work and care for their families, and that children grow up healthy. If healthcare is unaffordable, an illness can plunge a marginal family into crisis. Moreover, providing adequate healthcare for all is a critical element in building social trust and solidarity.

- Pillar 4: Ensure income security, create economic opportunities and jobs: The strategy recognises the importance of providing safety nets for the most vulnerable, primarily through social grants. This is to ensure that vulnerability associated with disability, age and illness does not plunge poor households into destitution. Measures to ensure income security for those without access to economic opportunities take two forms namely, social assistance and social insurance.
- Pillar 5: Better targeted access to basic services and assets: This pillar addresses what has been termed a social wage, consisting of services such as subsidised housing, and expanded access to water, electricity, refuse removal and sanitation; as well as a raft of minimum free basic services for vulnerable sectors of the population. It is an important principle that inability to pay for basic services should not prevent the poor from accessing these services altogether.

The Anti-Poverty and Rural Development Strategy is intended to be implemented in accordance with the policy directives of the Provincial Medium - Term Strategic Framework 2020-2024 in the poorest nodal points within 39 Wards in the identified Local Municipalities with special focus on the 476 villages.

The following are the services and interventions that the Department of Social Development will be contributing in the 39 Wards to enhance human capabilities, building resilience in individuals, families and development and empowerment of communities.

Fable: OR TAMBO ANTI-POVERTY CONTRIBUTION

PILLARS	EXPECTED	INDICATORS	KEY PROGRAMMES	SERVICE RECIPIENTS	OR TAMBO	SERVICE OFFICE 2024/25	POOREST WARDS	POOREST WARDS	OU.	QUARTERLY TARGETS	TARGE	TS
	OUTCOMES				2024/25 TARGETS	TARGETS		2024/25 TARGETS	Q	02	03	Q4
Pillar 1: Promote	Self-reliant	Number of Household		Young people, children,	762	Port St Johns	10,11,01	32	12	10	10	
social inclusion,	communities	profiled	development of community-women,	ment of community- women, people with		Ingquza Hill	23,24,2,1,3	230	70	22	22	20
capital initiatives			accurate targeting of	disabilities, older persons		Mhlontlo	12 & 22	200	75	22	25	25
and build safer communities			intervention to change the lives of the poor and most			Nyandeni	20,25,05	300	75	75	75	75
						King Sabata Dalindyebo	21, 24, 25, 26, 27	200	09	80	30	30
		Number of family	reservation s	Young people, children,	260	Port St Johns	11	30	6	7	7	7
		members participating	(24-hour intensive family women, people with	family women, people with		Ingquza Hill	23,24,2,1,3	150	45	09	20	25
		service	support, yourn memorarily and support,	disabilities, older persons		Mhlontlo	1,11,12, 22 & 24	100	30	25	20	25
			conferencing, marriage			Nyandeni	90	80	20	20	20	20
			2			King Sabata Dalindyebo	21, 24, 25, 26, 27	43	10	13	10	10
		Number of victims of	Counselling, professional	be	544	Port St Johns	10,11,17	12	3	2	3	4
		crime and violence	support, services rendered at women, people with Shelters Green and White disabilities older nersons	at women, people with		Ngquza Hill	23,24,2,1,3	369	70	74	145	80
		services	Doors Houses, Welfare	2000,000,000		Mhlontlo	24, 22 & 11	100	20	30	20	30
			Organizations / NPOs / NGOs			Nyandeni	20, 23,25,26,05	20	2	4	2	9
			funded by DSD			King Sabata Dalindyebo	21, 24, 25, 26, 27	9	1	2	3	0
		Number of victims of		Young people, children,	48	Port St Johns	11,10,1,17,18	•				i
		GBVF and crime who		women, people with		Ngquza Hill	23,24,2,1,3		-	-		-
		services		2000 0000		Mhlontlo	8	12	3	4	3	2
						Nyandeni	25,26,23,20,5					
						King Sabata Dalindyebo	25,27,21,24,26	36	8	6	6	10
		Number of		Sex Workers, Older	1286	Port St Johns	11,18,10,17,1	50		20		
		beneficiaries reached through Social and	dialogues and awareness	Persons, Persons with disabilities, Lesbian, Gav.		Nyandeni	20,25,23,26,05	600	200	100	200	100
		Behavior Change		Bi-sexual, Trans-gender,		Ngquza Hill	11,10,1,17,18	200	125	175	175	75
		Programmes		Inter-sexual, Queer,		Mhlontlo	1,11.12,22824	100	30	30	20	20
				and Families experiencing Gender		Nyandeni	20, 26,25, 23 and 05					
				Based Violence		King Sabata Dalindyebo	0	900	220	295	285	100
	Improved quality of education	lean 1	Access to sanitary dignity health through Integrated	to sanitary dignity Children, Young people through Integrated and Women	2240	Port St Johns	11,10,1,17,18	120	0	120		
		Integrated School	School School Health Programmes			Ngquza Hill	23,24,2,1,3	520		520		
		icalii i ogramica				Mhlontlo	1,11,12,22 & 24	300	0	150	150	0
						Nyandeni	25,26,23,20,5	400	0	400	0	0

EAFECIED	INDICATORS	KEY PROGRAMMES	SERVICE RECIPIENTS	OR TAMBO	SERVICE OFFICE 2024/25	POOREST WARDS	POOREST WARDS	QUAR	QUARTERLY TARGETS	RGETS
OULCOMES				2024/25 TARGETS	IARGEIS		2024/25 IARGELS	5	50	Q3 44
					King Sabata Dalindyebo	0				
n skills	o	youth Access to skills development, Young	Young people and	135	Port St Johns	11,10,1,17,18	25		25	
	.⊆	capacity building and	Women		Ngquza Hill	23,24,2,1,3	25	25		
programmes	Programmes	Š			Mhlontlo	12 & 22	20	0	20	0 0
					Nyandeni	25,20,5	25	25		25
					King Sabata Dalindyebo	25,27,21,24,26	40	10	10	10 10
	Number of women		Young people and	434	Port St Johns	11,10,1,17,18	20		20	
	participating in women		Women		Ngquza Hill	23, 24, 2, 1 & 3	100	20	40	0 40
	programmes				Mhlontlo	1,22 & 12	75	25	25	25 0
	•				Nyandeni	25,20,5	100	25	25	25 25
					King Sabata Dalindyebo	25,27,21,24,26	140	130	135 1	140 140
sed access to	Increased access to Number of people	Sustainable Development	Development Young people, children,	388	Port St Johns	11,10,1,17,18	120	120	, 120	120 120
	accessing food	Programmes, Integrated Food women, people with	women, people with		Ngquza Hill	23, 24, 2, 1 & 3				
	Jutrition	Programmes	disabilities, order persons		Mhlontlo	21	144	144	144	144 144
	nent	•			Nyandeni	20	110	110	110	110 110
	programmes				King Sabata Dalindyebo	25,27,21,24,26	140	130	135 1	140 140
		Provision of support such as	as Young people, children,	189	Port St Johns	11,10,1,17,18	20			70
	beneficiaries who	counselling and material aid women, people with	women, people with		Ngquza Hill	40	37	3	7	20 7
		etc.) to people experiencing	disabilities, odd polocie		Mhlontlo	24	12	0	4	4 4
	Programmes	undue hardships (due to			Nyandeni	25,26,23,20,5	09	0	70	35 05
		poverty and material disasters)			King Sabata Dalindyebo		09	0	70	35 05
	Number of Work	and skills	Young people,	12	Port St Johns	11,10,1,17,18	3	3	3	3 3
	Opportunities created	development	women, people with		Ngquza Hill	23, 24, 2, 1 & 3	3	3	3	3 3
			disabilities		Mhlontlo	1,22 & 12	3	3	3	3 3
					Nyandeni	25,20,5	3	3	3	3 3
					King Sabata Dalindyebo	25,27,21,24,26	3	3	3	3 3

INSTITUTIONALIZATION OF LIFE-CYCLE APPROACH

The Life Cycle approach is an attempt to realign Departmental interventions and programmes to contribute to all the life stages of a person from the infant stage to older persons (from the cradle to the grave). Below are the examples of how the Department intervenes from in each stage of the life cycle:

Figure 1: Life-Cycle Approach



A Life Cycle Approach to Integrated & Effective Service Delivery

Table: Service Beneficiary Analysis in Line with The Life Cycle Approach

	O O	rial	on laterial (skills	ons rial
PROGRAMME	Partial Care & Special Day Centres Child Care and Protection Alternative placement (Foster care placement, CYCC and Adoption) Community Based Care Services Integrated Services to Families	Youth Development Women Development Crime Prevention and Support Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation Victim Empowerment Programme Psycho- social support (Counselling and material support) Community Nutrition and Development Centre Social and Behavior Change Programmes Integrated School Health Programmes	Women Development Crime Prevention and Support Substance Abuse Prevention and Rehabilitation Victim Empowerment Programme Psycho- social support (Counselling and material support) Community Nutrition and Development Centre Integrated Services to Families Facilities for Persons with disabilities (skills development) Community Based Rehabilitation	Community Nutrition and Development Centre Community Based Service Centres for older persons Residential Facilities Victim Empowerment Programme Psycho- social support (Counselling and material support)
SERVICES	Child Care and Protection Alternative placement (Foster care placement, CYCC and Adoption) Community Based Care Services Child Poverty & Malnutrition	Mobilisation through awareness campaigns, youth camps and dialogues to participate in their own development through the establishment of youth structures. Youth skills development programmes will support these structures through provision of life, technical and business skills training. This includes the National Youth Service Programme. Current funding focus on youth clubs and cooperatives and need to be expanded to NPOs which provide youth development services including skills development. CYCCs for children and youth between the ages 18-24 accessing services specified for orphans, child-headed households and children living on the streets	Women participate in socio-economic empowerment programmes to create their own sustainable livelihoods. Single mothers, female-headed households and victims of GBV and Femicide. Women funding also focuses on women cooperatives and need to be expanded to NPOs focusing on women development matters e.g. women clubs and not only income generation. Women empowerment is broader than economic empowerment. Promotion of savings clubs should be included in all funded programmes. Women and gender rights in their programmes focusing the various policies and charters in this sphere.	Care, protection and development of older persons
BENEFICIARY	Infant Development (Newborn - 1 year); Toddler Development (1 - 3 years); Preschooler Development (3 - 5 years); Middle childhood Development (6 - 11 years) Children in need of care and protection (0-18) Children with disabilities	- Youth between ages 14 – 35 - Youth (In and out of school) - Youth in conflict with the law	Women (single, married, divorced and widows) - Abused women - Men - Persons with disabilities - Families	- Older Persons

2.3.13 THE FAMILY BASED MODEL AS AN APPROACH FOR THE PROVISION DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

The Department through the implementation of the Family Based Model is committed in all its Programmes to promote reciprocal care within and amongst family members as well as social solidarity amongst community members as an innovative strategy to protect vulnerable families and those at risk. Family Based Model is a developmental model which places a family as a central unit in Department of Social Development for delivering integrated, holistic and developmental interventions to build strong family capacities and structures within communities where they stay and live. It locates the individual within a family and takes the family as the main system of development. It also promotes an indepth description of the socio-economic conditions of communities in which these families and households

It encourages the use of strength-based and participatory approaches to poverty reduction. It is aimed at avoiding looking at individual families or households only without contextualising them in their specific villages and communities where they are located. The model strengthens the social well-being to have ability to care for one's self and for one's own family and children; maintaining self-respect and dignity; living in peace and harmony with family and community; having freedom of choice and action in all aspect of life. It is aimed at improving the quality of life and social-well-being of the poor, marginalised and vulnerable families. It is also focused on the socioeconomic transformation of a family as a critical unit co-existing within the entire community around it.

The Family Based Model is conceptualised on improving the socio-economic well-being of a family in terms of:

- Material well-being i.e. having sufficient food, assets, capacities and sustainable livelihood, access to job opportunities, self- employment and improving income
- Physical, emotional and spiritual well-being i.e. possessing good health, healthy human relationships, good and healthy conditions.

2.3.14 DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL

The District Development Model (inspired by the Khawuleza Presidential call to action), launched by the President aims to accelerate, align and integrate

Table: District Development Model Interventions

service delivery under a single development plan per district or metro that is developed jointly by national, provincial and local government as well as business, labour and community in each district. Each district plan must ensure that national priorities such as economic growth and employment; improvements to living conditions; the fight against crime and corruption and better education outcomes are attended to in the locality concerned. In the Eastern Cape. OR Tambo District Municipality has been identified as the rural pilot of the District Development Model (DDM). The Model will be rolled out in all the districts and metros in the Province. This will assist in ensuring that planning and spending across the three spheres of government is integrated and aligned and that each district or metro plan is developed with the interests and input of communities taken into account upfront.

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) is championing the implementation of the DDM by all sector departments in the province is still finalizing a Provincial Institutionalization Framework that will assist to formally institutionalize, provincialize and localize the DDM with structured response and accountability.

The Department will participate through district offices in ward-based planning and Municipal IDP processes to ensure alignment of departmental plans and budgets with local government plans.

The implementation of the DDM has fostered practical intergovernmental relations to plan, budget and implement jointly with other sector departments and local government in order to provide coherent and seamless services to communities. DSD will continue to strengthen IGR systems at all levels for enhanced and integrated

These key projects will be implemented through these interventions: A myriad of integrated Developmental Social Services intervention are implemented with the District to address the social ills that exist. The following interventions are implemented with stakeholders and Social Partners.

• KEY DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT IMPLEMENTATION PROJECTS

Over the MTSF, the Department will contribute to the DDM through these interventions.

1. Food Security	8.Services to Persons with Disabilities
2. Psychosocial Support & Therapeutic interventions	9. Community development interventions
3. Sustainable Livelihoods	10. Youth Development
4. Social Behavior Change Programmes	11. Women Development
5. Anti-Substance Abuse Interventions	12.Household Profiling
6.Gender-Based Violence, Femicide & Victim Empowerment interventions	13. NPO Management
7.Child Care & Protection Services	

AREAS OF	PROJECT	DISTRICT	DISTRICT	DISTRICT		LOCATION: GPS Y	LOCATION:	PROJECT	SOCIAL	EXPECTED
INTERVENTION	DESCRIPTION	MUNICIPALITY	NAME	TARGET	SERVICE OFFICE	COORDINATES	COORDINATES	LEADER	PARTNERS	BENEFILS/ SPIN- OFFS
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	Youth development			135	PSJ -25	•	,		DEDEAT, DRDAR, HWSETA SEDA	Increase in the
	supported			ı	Ingquza Hill-25		,		\$	
				ı	Mhlontlo- 20		,			
				ı	Nyandeni-25		,			
					KSD-40		1			
WOMEN DEVELOPMENT	Women livelihood				PSJ -20	,			DEDEAT, DRDAR, HWSFTA, SFDA	Increase in the
	supported			<u> </u>	Ingquza Hill-100		,		NYDA, Stats SA	skilled & empowered
				434	Mhlontlo- 75		1			
				<u>I</u>	Nyandeni-100		,			
				J	KSD-140		,			
GENDER BASED VIOLENCE & FEMICIDE	Sheltering services by victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime			48	Mhlonto-44 KSD-12				Safety & Liaison, SAPS, Education, Health	Reduction of Gender Based Violence
PROGRAMMES PROGRAMMES	Implementation of Anti-Poverty initiatives targeting vulnerable groups in the Eastern Cape, with special focus on the 39 poorest wards	388			PSJ 120 Ingquza Hill- 0 Mhlontio-144 Nyandeni-110 KSD-140				All Municipalities All Municipalities	Decrease in the number of vulnerable people living below poverty line, including children, youth, women, men, older persons with disabilities

DEPARTMENTAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROVINCIAL ANTI-POVERTY STRATEGY



3. UPDATES TO RELEVANT COURT RULING

The following are the court rulings will continue having an impact on the Departmental operations or service delivery obligations during the 2024/25 financial year and beyond:

i. High Court Ruling on NPO Funding Policy – NAWONGO v MEC for Social Development and Others Case No. 1719/2010, Free State High Court

A group of NPO's in the Free State Province, brought a court application against the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, after several years of serious frustration in the manner that the Free State Provincial Department had dealt with the transfers of their subsidies. The first part of the NPO's application was that government should immediately pay the transfers that had already been allocated to the NPO's but was yet to be transferred. The second part of the NPO's application was that the Free State Provincial Department should urgently review its policies in respect of NPO funding.

The first part of the judgment, delivered in August 2010, noted that 1 400 NPOs were currently funded by the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, and that the Department openly acknowledged that these organisations played a major role in delivering social services to children, older people, people with disabilities and others. In fact, the Department was dependent on the NPO's for delivering services which the Department was responsible for in terms of the Children's Act and the Older Persons Act. The Department also acknowledged that the funding to the NPO's do not cover the full costs of delivering these services, yet the allocations to NPO's and the way in which it makes (or does not make) payment do not reflect these acknowledged facts.

The judgement provided guidance to the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development on how it should revise its funding policy in order for the policy to be reasonable. Firstly, the policy must recognise that the NPO's are providing services that the Department itself is obliged to provide in terms of the Constitution and the applicable relevant legislation. Secondly, the policy must have a fair, equitable and transparent method of determining how much the department should pay and how much the NPO's should contribute from other sources of income such as donations from funders.

While the judgment was against the Free State Department of Social Development, it is relevant to all Provincial Departments of Social Development because the Free State's NPO funding policy is the same as the national policy. Therefore, the judgement was also a strong indictment of the existing national framework for the funding of NPO's that all provincial governments followed. The Eastern Cape Department of Social Development continually strives to adhere to the guidance provided by the High Court in developing and improving its funding policies.

 High Court Matter on reduction / termination of subsidies Eastern Cape NGO Coalition v MEC for Social Development and others, Case No. 2460 /2018,

Grahamstown High Court

The Legal Resource Centre, an NGO based in Grahamstown was acting on behalf of the Eastern Cape NGO Coalition, a group of NPO's based in the Nelson Mandela Metro District. An urgent court application was launched during August 2018 for an order to compel the Department to review its decision to cut, reduce and/or terminate the payment of subsidies to the affected NPO's. In essence, this matter dealt with the historical imbalance of NPO funding in the developed part of the Eastern Cape, i.e. the Port Elizabeth and East London metropolitan areas, and the underdeveloped part of the Eastern Cape, i.e. the former Ciskei and Transkei.

The High Court found that the Department's decision to cut, reduce and/or terminate the payment of the affected NPO's was unlawful, irrational and unconstitutional. The Court further found that the Department's consultative process with the affected NPO's was not comprehensive nor was it transparent as the Department appeared to have already made a decision before the consultation process had commenced. The High Court did not grant any compensation due to the elapse of time that had passed since the matter was initiated. The judgment is however important as the Department had to review its entire consultative process to be one that is inclusive, encompassing, open and transparent. The Department has ensured that all future consultative processes with NPO stakeholder forums, individual NPO's and the community at large is just that to prevent any claim that the Department has embarked on the consultative process with a pre-determined decision.

iii. High Court Matter on suspending subsidies based on alleged corruption - Sakhingomso Training and Development Centre v MEC for Social Development and one other, Case No. 4244 / 2021, Mthatha High Court

The District received an anonymous tip off alleging corruption and mismanagement of subsidised funds at the Sakhingomso Training and Development Centre in Mthatha. The District reported the allegations to the Provincial Head Office and requested a forensic investigation. The District then decided to suspend the further payment of subsidies to the Centre pending the of the investigation. finalisation Alternative arrangements were made for the affected children at the Centre. In terms of the Department's service level agreement with the Centre, the Department reserved the right to suspend funding where allegations of such a serious nature are brought to the fore. The Department is however obligated in terms of the contractual agreement to finalise the investigation within a fairly quick turnaround time, which it failed to

The High Court found that the Department had not complied with the service level agreement and was in breach of its own contractual obligations. The Department should have concluded its investigation within the time period agreed and should have presented its findings to the Management Board of the Centre to allow them to implement the recommendations and/or remedial steps. The Court further found that the failure of the Department to conclude its own investigation due to budgetary constraints could not be laid at the door of the Centre and that the suspension of funds should at best have been lifted in order to allow the Centre to operate and render services.

The High Court ordered the Department to compensate the Centre all the outstanding subsidies that was withheld during the period of suspension. The judgment is important as the Department has learnt that it must comply with its own obligations in terms of its contractual agreement before taking the drastic decision to suspend funding. The Department has further revised its contractual agreement to allow itself a reasonable time to conclude investigations into allegations of fraud and corruption, and to define the special circumstances under which subsidies may be suspended.

iv. High Court Matter on the reduction of subsidies

Imbumba Association for the Aged v MEC for Social Development and one other, Case No. 647 / 2022

The Department and the associated members of Imbumba entered into service level agreements on or about May/June 2021 to provide services at Service Centres for older persons in rural, poverty-stricken areas concentrated in the former Ciskei and Transkei. As a result of the devastating impact of the COVID pandemic on the national fiscus, the State implemented national and consequential provincial budget cuts across all organs of State, including the Department for the financial year 2020/2021. The budget cuts for the Department of Social Development were detrimental to its constitutional mandate with all five Departmental programmes adversely affected, including its core services. This resulted in the Department having to implement budget cuts across the board, with programme 2 deciding to limit the number of subsidised beneficiaries who visit service centres to a maximum of 20 beneficiaries. The decision was informed by the national state of disaster regulations implementing a national lockdown restricting the freedom of movement during the highest levels of COVID. Unbeknown to the Department, the care givers at these Imbumba affiliated service centres defied the ban and visited the beneficiaries at their homes to provide the assistance that they would ordinarily have received at the service centres but for the COVID lockdown.

Imbumba raised a dispute about the reduction of the number of beneficiaries to a maximum number of 20.

Dissatisfied with the Department's responses, the dispute escalated into a formal application before the High Court in Makhanda under case no. 647 / 2022. The Department, alive to its constitutional mandate to *inter alia*, provide social security to older persons, and appreciative of the partnership with Imbumba, initiated negotiations through its internal legal services with the legal representatives of Imbumba in an effort to settle the dispute out of court.

In following this approach, the Department considered the fact that although the national lockdown restricted the movement of ordinary citizens including older persons, and despite the service centres not rendering the services at their institutions, the Department had a moral duty in terms of its Constitutional mandate to at least compensate the service centres for actual services rendered where sufficient proof could be provided of home visits. The circumstances were after all exceptional as none of the litigants could have foreseen the catastrophic consequences of the COVID pandemic that has now forever changed the landscape within which government renders its services to the marginalised and impoverished citizens of the country.

Due to the litigant parties having signed a confidentiality agreement, the Department is precluded from divulging the terms and conditions of the settlement agreement. The matter is important as it gives the Department a blueprint on how to manage a national disaster of the magnitude of the COVID pandemic, the likes of which has never been seen or experienced by past generations. More so, where such a pandemic has a detrimental impact on the State Fiscus, any budgetary reductions must first pass constitutional muster.

v. High Court Ruling on NPO Funding Policy – NAWONGO v MEC for Social Development and Others Case No. 1719/2010, Free State High Court

A group of NPO's in the Free State Province, brought a court application against the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, after several years of serious frustration in the manner that the Free State Provincial Department had dealt with the transfers of their subsidies. The first part of the NPO's application was that government should immediately pay the transfers that had already been allocated to the NPO's but was yet to be transferred. The second part of the NPO's application was that the Free State Provincial Department should urgently review its policies in respect of NPO funding.

The first part of the judgment, delivered in August 2010, noted that 1 400 NPOs were currently funded by the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development, and that the Department openly acknowledged that these organisations played a major role in delivering social services to children, older people, people with disabilities and others. In fact, the Department was dependent on the NPO's for delivering services which the Department was responsible for in terms of the Children's Act and the Older Persons Act. The Department also acknowledged that the funding to

the NPO's do not cover the full costs of delivering these services, yet the allocations to NPO's and the way in which it makes (or does not make) payment do not reflect these acknowledged facts.

The judgement provided guidance to the Free State Provincial Department of Social Development on how it should revise its funding policy in order for the policy to be reasonable. Firstly, the policy must recognise that the NPO's are providing services that the Department itself is obliged to provide in terms of the Constitution and the applicable relevant legislation. Secondly, the policy must have a fair, equitable and transparent method of determining how much the department should pay and how much the NPO's should contribute from other sources of income such as donations from funders

While the judgment was against the Free State Department of Social Development, it is relevant to all Provincial Departments of Social Development because the Free State's NPO funding policy is the same as the national policy. Therefore, the judgement was also a strong indictment of the existing national framework for the funding of NPO's that all provincial governments followed. The Eastern Cape Department of Social Development continually strives to adhere to the guidance provided by the High Court in developing and improving its funding policies.

vi. High Court matter on adoptions – National Adoption Coalition of South Africa v MEC for Social Development, KZN – Case Number D4680/2018, Durban High Court

The Department's budgetary constraints is further challenged by the KZN High Court Order relating to adoption services. In summary the case related to serious delays experienced in the issuing of Section 239 (Children's Act) letters by the KZN Department of Social Development. These delays in many instances prevented adoptions from proceeding due to the Department's failure to decide on the adoption and consequently preventing the Children's Court from timeously considering the adoptions.

The judgment handed down declared that the current adoption process followed in respect of Section 239 applications was infringing on the rights of the adoptable children, the rights of the birth parents and the rights of the prospective adoptive parents. The Court Order provided strict timelines for DSD to process all outstanding adoptions, namely 30 (thirty) days. The Court Order further directed that proper consideration of all the relevant factors be undertaken, and this now represented a significant departure from the past decision-making process that was more rigid.

The judgment sets an important precedent as it enforces the Department to provide and allocate adequate resources to ensure that the adoption system flourishes and is managed efficiently and effectively. If not, the Department runs the risk of similar litigation. The Department has taken heed of the judgment and has implemented proactive steps to efficiently and

effectively manage the adoption process despite serious budgetary constraints and stretched resources.

vii. High Court matter on children with Disruptive Behaviour Disorders Centre for Child Law v Ministers of Social

Development, Health and Basic education (Children with Severe or Profound Disruptive Behavioural Disorders

The case focused on the plight of a 10-year-old girl who was orphaned and placed in foster care shortly after birth. The placement broke down, leading to 15 different placements in her 10 years of life. Three government Departments, namely Department of Social Development [DSD], the Department of Health [DOH] and Department of Basic Education [DBE] were taken to Court by the Centre for Child Law for their failure to cater for the provision of appropriate alternative care, mental services and basic education of an adequate quality for children with Severe or Profound Disruptive Behavioural Disorders (DBD).

The three departments ultimately acknowledged that their present policies, programmes and plans did not comply with the obligations imposed on them by the Constitution and legislation to provide appropriate assistance and care to children with severe or profound disruptive behaviour disorders.

A settlement was reached between the three Departments (DSD, DoH and DBE) and the Centre for Child Law.

The settlement agreement required of the departments to develop an inter-sectoral policy, and an implementation plan that removes barriers that hinder children with behavioural difficulties' full and effective participation in society. The order further required that the policy and plan must also explain how residential care facilities, with appropriate programmes, will be spread out, to ensure that children have access to services they need and that these services address their particular needs if they are in need of care and protection. The policy and plan must also set out how basic education and appropriate health care services will be provided to the children as well as how support for families and respite care will be provided so that children are not unnecessarily removed from their family environment.

The order set out interim arrangements that were to be put in place while the policy and plan was being developed, with the departments required to ensure that children with behavioural difficulties brought to their attention must be provided with suitable alternative care and if necessary, have access to quality education and receive appropriate health care services while their families should be provided with necessary support.

The Department of Social Development was specifically ordered to make arrangements for children with DBD to be placed in the most suitable Alternative Care as well as ensuring provision of the necessary and suitable support to Parents/Caregivers of children with DBD who remain in their care.

viii. D and Another v Head of Department of Social Development, Gauteng and Others, S and Another v Head of Department of Social Development, Gauteng and Others (30205/2019, 55642/2019) [2021] ZAGPPHC 388 (17 June 2021)

Both matters relate to the proper interpretation of section 239(1)(d)[1] of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 (the Children's Act) to recommend an adoption. The applicants were of the view that such a letter (recommending an adoption) is not a peremptory requirement and should be interpreted to include a letter not recommending an appointment.

The Court considered the jurisdiction of the Children's Court to hear adoption applications and considered that the purpose of the letter implicitly recognizes that it is the Children's Court that must make a decision on the evidence before it on whether or not to grant an adoption. The Children's Court would, logically, consider the letter either recommending or not recommending the adoption in its assessment of, inter alia, 'best interests'. A Children's Court is not absolutely barred from hearing an application but rather may, in exceptional circumstances, condone that failure. The Court then held that it must then follow that a Children's Court that is in possession of a letter – albeit a letter not recommending the adoption – would still be entitled to consider the adoption application.

If this were not so, it would lead to the absurd conclusion that a Children's Court is bound by the decision of the first respondent and has no authority whatsoever to depart from it. This, in the view of the Court could not be correct and, in fact, would do violence to the separation of powers doctrine and defeat the very purpose of the Children's Court. A converse finding would not only run contrary to the spirit and purport of the Children's Act but would also violate several fundamental rights of children including: firstly, the purpose of the Children's Act as articulated in its Preamble; secondly, the objectives of the Children's Act, generally, and the objectives of adoption, specifically; thirdly, a child's right to 'family life'; fourthly, the child's right to appropriate alternative care; and fifthly, a child's right to have his or her best interests considered of paramount importance, particularly insofar as it deprives a child to 'family life' and leads to undue delay.

In conclusion, the court declared that the letter contemplated in section 239(1)(d) of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 includes a letter not recommending the adoption of the child.

ix. S v L M and Others (97/18; 98/18; 99/18; 100/18)
 [2020] ZAGPJHC 170; [2020] 4 All SA 249 (GJ);
 2020 (2) SACR 509 (GJ); 2021 (1) SA 285 (GJ)
 (31 July 2020)

The matter has its genesis in an urgent review concerning four (4) children, which came before magistrates for diversions in terms of section 41 of the Child Justice Act. The children were alleged to have committed offences referred to in Schedule 1 of the

Child Justice Act. They had all tested positive for cannabis which tests had been performed at school. They were accordingly alleged to have been in possession of cannabis which constitutes an offence in terms of Schedule 1 of the Child Justice Act.

The court in terms of the review application before it made the following declaratory order:

- a). It is declared that section 4(b) of the Drugs and Drug Trafficking Act 140 of 1992, as amended is inconsistent with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 ('Constitution') and invalid to the extent that it criminalises the use and/or possession of cannabis by a child.
- b) Pending the completion of the law reform process to correct the constitutional defects, no child may be arrested and/or prosecuted and/or diverted for contravening the impugned provision. This moratorium did not, in any way, prevent and/or prohibit any person from making use of any civil process and/or procedure to ensure a child receives appropriate assistance and/or interventions for cannabis use or dependency.
- c) That section 53(2) read with section 53(3) of the Child Justice Act 75 of 2008 ('Child Justice Act) does not permit, under any circumstances whatsoever, for a child accused of committing a schedule 1 offence to undergo any diversion programme involving a period of temporary residence.
- d) That section 58(4)(c) of the Child Justice Act does not authorise and/or empower a prosecutor or child justice court to refer a child, accused of committing a schedule 1 offence, and who failed to adhere to a previous diversion order, to undergo any further diversion programme involving a period of temporary residence.

PART B OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS

1. OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS

	VISION
"A caring society for the protec	ction and development of the poor and vulnerable towards a sustainable society"
Caring Society	Through a collective approach or unity with stakeholders
Poor & Vulnerable	By building trust, hope and assurance
Sustainable society	Through continuous improvement & sustainability

	MISSION
	by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of comprehensive, integrated and oment services with families at the core of social change".
Transformation	Changing the landscape of the Province through legislative reform; programmes which must radically change material conditions of our people and entrenching of human rights
Consciousness	Building activist bureaucrats committed to the service of the Eastern Cape whilst creating a space for progressive awareness, critical engagement and participation of people in their development
Capabilities	Enhancing social, human, financial, physical and natural assets of citizens so as to enjoy freedoms espoused in the Constitution of South Africa.
Integrated service	Ensuring that our provision of welfare services, community development and social security respond to lifecycle challenges that our people face. This requires budget, structures, systems and processes that enforce integration.

	VALUES
Integrity	Ensuring that we are consistent with our values, principles, actions, and measures and thus generate trustworthiness amongst ourselves and with our stakeholders.
Human Dignity	Fundamental Human Right that must be protected in terms of the Constitution of South Africa and facilitates freedoms, justice and peace
Respect	Showing regard for one another and the people we serve and is a fundamental value for the realisation of development goals.
Equality and Equity	We seek to ensure equal access to services, participation of citizens in the decisions that affect their lives and the pursuit of equity imperatives where imbalances exist
Empowerment	We aim to empower employees and communities by building on existing skills, knowledge and experience and by creating an environment conducive to life-long learning.
Accountability	Refers to our obligation to account for our activities, accept responsibility for them, and to disclose the results in a transparent manner.
Customer-oriented	Defined as an approach to sales and customer-relations in which staff focus on helping customers to meet their long-term needs and wants

NATIONAL DSD MANTRA

"Building cohesive, resilient families and communities by investing in people to eradicate poverty and vulnerability towards creating sustainable livelihoods

VALUE COMMITMENT

As the management and officials of the Eastern Cape Department of Social Development, we undertake to treat the people we serve, i.e. the poor, the vulnerable and the marginalised, with integrity and ensuring that we are consistent with our values, principles, actions, and measures and thus generate trustworthiness amongst ourselves and with our stakeholders. Our actions and decisions must be in the interest of the community and must be beyond reproach. We re committing to a rights-based and customer-oriented culture & professionalism in which the right to human.dignity of individuals and communities is sacrosanct. We also commit into treating and serving our people with respect and compassion by acting professionally and diligently in our work. We aim to empower our employees and communities by building on existing skills, knowledge and experience and by creating an environment conducive to life-long learning. We pledge to be accountable and transparent to the citizens of the Eastern Cape Province through understanding the impact of our work and taking responsibility for our actions and decisions whilst forging strong partnerships with our stakeholders and civil society. Lastly, we seek to ensure equality through ensuring equal access to services, participation of citizens in the decisions that affect their lives and the pursuit of equity imperatives where imbalances exist

	PRINCIPLES
	Batho- Pele Principles in our efforts so as to ensure that our service provision is conducted with lignity and results in positive and sustainable outcomes for the citizens of South Africa.
Consultation	People should be consulted about the level and quality of services they receive, and wherever possible, be given a choice.
Service standards	People should be told what level and quality of services they will receive.
Access	All citizens should have equal access to the services to which they are entitled.
Courtesy	All people should be treated with courtesy and consideration.
Information	Citizens should be given full, accurate information about the public services they are entitled to receive
Openness and transparency	Citizens should be told how national and provincial Departments are run, how much they cost, and who is in charge
Redress	If the promised standard of service is not delivered, citizens should be offered an apology, a full explanation and a speedy and effective remedy; and when the complaints are made, citizens should receive a sympathetic, positive response.
Value for Money	Public services should be provided economically and efficiently in order to give citizens the best possible value for money.

PROBLEM STATEMENT

Dysfunctional families due to socio-economic instabilities and social ills. (Addressing social dysfunctionality targeting poor and vulnerable individuals, families and communities)

IMPACT STATEMENT
Resilient and self-reliant families within empowered communities

OUTCOME STATEMENT Placing Individuals, Families and Vulnerable Groups at the centre of Care, Protection and Development

	OUTCOMES					
OUTCOME 1	Increased universal access to Developmental Social Welfare Services					
OUTCOME 2	Inclusive, responsive & comprehensive social protection system for sustainable and self-reliant communities					
OUTCOME 3	Functional, reliable, efficient & economically viable families					
OUTCOME 4	Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery					

2. UPDATED SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

 SOCIAL INDICATORS INFLUENCING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF DEVELOPMENTAL SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICE

The situational analysis for developmental social welfare services is influenced by the following social indicators as tabulated below:

Table: Developmental Social Welfare Indicators

- 1. Population and Demographics
- 2. Household Characteristics
- 3. Vulnerable Groups
- Youth
- Women
- Children
- Persons with disabilities
- Older Persons
- 4. Food Security
- 5. Health Profile
- HIV and AIDS
- 6. Poverty Dimensions
- 7. Unemployment
- 8. Crime & Substance Abuse
- 9. Gender Based Violence

2.1 OR TAMBO DISTRICT SPATIAL PROFILE

The OR Tambo District Municipality is a Category C municipality (Area: 12 096km² located to the east of the Eastern Cape Province, on the coastline. It is bordered by the Alfred Nzo District Municipality to the north, the Joe Gqabi District Municipality to the north-west, the Amathole District Municipality to the south-west, and the Chris Hani District Municipality to the west. The municipality is formed by five local municipalities: King Sabata Dalindyebo, Nyandeni, Mhlontlo, Port St Johns

and Ingquza Hill. It covers about 80% of what used to be marginalised homeland in the Transkei and is one of the four Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP) nodes in the province. The main Cities or Towns in O.R. Tambo District Municipality are: Flagstaff, Libode, Lusikisiki, Mqanduli, Mthatha (previously Umtata), Ngqeleni, Port St Johns, Qumbu, Tsolo.

2.1.1 DEMOGRAPHICS



Population profile and demographic trends are presented at local municipality level. There are 243986 households in the Wild Coast. The total population size of the Wild Coast amount to 1.3 million people. Africans constitute the greater percentage (99%) of the population. The overall male-female ratio in the Wild Coast is approximately 45% male to 55% female. This

may be ascribed to migrant and commuter labour which has resulted in many households having a woman as the head of the household and the chief breadwinner living away from home. On average each household has 5 members. When grouped according to age, at least two thirds (73%) of the population is below 30 years of age.

i. POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHICS

TOTAL POPULATION

Population statistics is important when analysing an economy, as the population growth directly and indirectly impacts employment and unemployment, as well as other economic indicators such as economic growth and per capita income.

TABLE. TOTAL POPULATION - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

	O.R.Tambo	Eastern Cape	National Total	O.R.Tambo as % of province	O.R.Tambo as % of national
2006	1,340,000	6,450,000	47,800,000	20.8%	2.8%
2007	1,350,000	6,470,000	48,400,000	20.8%	2.8%
2008	1,350,000	6,500,000	49,100,000	20.8%	2.8%
2009	1,370,000	6,540,000	49,800,000	20.9%	2.7%
2010	1,380,000	6,600,000	50,700,000	20.9%	2.7%
2011	1,390,000	6,650,000	51,500,000	20.9%	2.7%
2012	1,410,000	6,710,000	52,400,000	21.0%	2.7%
2013	1,420,000	6,780,000	53,200,000	21.0%	2.7%
2014	1,440,000	6,850,000	54,100,000	21.0%	2.7%
2015	1,460,000	6,930,000	54,900,000	21.0%	2.7%
2016	1,470,000	7,010,000	55,700,000	21.0%	2.6%
Average Annual growth	1				
2006-2016	0.94 %	0.83 %	1.54 %		

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1156

With 1.47 million people, the O.R. Tambo District Municipality housed 2.6% of South Africa's total population in 2016. Between 2006 and 2016 the population growth averaged 0.94% per annum which is close to half than the growth rate of South Africa as a whole (1.54%). Compared to Eastern Cape's average annual growth rate (0.83%), the growth rate in O.R. Tambo's population at 0.94% was very similar than that of the province.

TABLE. TOTAL POPULATION - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

	Africa	an	Whit	e	Coloui	red	Asian	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male
00-04	87,700	91,400	93	91	274	343	182	194
05-09	90,100	91,800	75	109	260	282	170	132
10-14	91,200	94,300	67	80	315	316	84	89
15-19	82,500	85,200	173	120	401	314	114	110
20-24	76,300	76,300	145	123	309	406	108	177
25-29	70,700	65,700	115	131	273	336	164	227
30-34	61,900	50,800	87	99	239	245	118	273
35-39	43,900	33,400	61	37	220	244	108	184
40-44	28,500	17,500	88	84	156	177	74	143
45-49	24,600	12,600	88	91	177	198	63	66
50-54	24,300	12,500	95	111	184	205	50	59
55-59	24,500	12,800	55	95	184	212	70	45
60-64	20,600	11,200	55	75	108	96	51	79
65-69	14,500	8,760	53	77	102	75	29	31
70-74	13,300	7,360	32	40	77	51	7	6
75+	24,000	9,460	47	25	89	70	20	4
Total	778,000	681,000	1,330	1,390	3,370	3,570	1,410	1,820

In 2016, the O.R. Tambo District Municipality's population consisted of 99.12% African (1.46 million), 0.18% White (2 720), 0.47% Coloured (6 940) and 0.22% Asian (3 230) people. The largest share of population is within the babies and kids (0-14 years) age category with a total number of 550 000 or 37.3% of the total population. The age category with the second largest number of people is the young working

age (25-44 years) age category with a total share of 25.5%, followed by the teenagers and youth (15-24 years) age category with 323 000 people. The age category with the least number of people is the retired / old age (65 years and older) age category with only 78 200 people, as reflected in the population pyramids below

When compared to other regions, O.R. Tambo District Municipality accounts for a total population of 1.47 million, or 21.0% of the total population in Eastern Cape Province ranking as the most populous district municipality in 2016. The ranking in terms of the size of O.R. Tambo compared to the other regions remained

the same between 2006 and 2016. In terms of its share O.R. Tambo District Municipality was slightly larger in 2016 (21.0%) compared to what it was in 2006 (20. 8%). When looking at the average annual growth rate, it is noted that O.R. Tambo ranked fourth (relative to its peers in terms of growth) with an average annual growth rate of 0.9% between 2006 and 2016.

TABLE. TOTAL POPULATION - LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES OF O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006, 2011 AND 2016

	2006	2011	2016	Average Annual growth
Ngquza Hill	266,000	284,000	304,000	1.34%
Port St Johns	151,000	159,000	168,000	1.09 %
Nyandeni	286,000	296,000	313,000	0.92 %
Mhlontlo	201,000	193,000	194,000	-0.39 %
King Sabata Dalindyebo	437,000	462,000	494,000	1.23%
O.R.Tambo	1,341,058	1,393,279	1,472,366	0.94 %

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1156

The INgquza Hill local municipality increased the most, in terms of population, with an average annual growth rate of 1.3%, the King Sabata Dalindyebo local municipality had the second highest growth in terms of

its population, with an average annual growth rate of 1.2%. The Mhlontlo local municipality had the lowest average annual growth rate of -0.39% relative to the other within O.R. Tambo District Municipality.

• POPULATION BY POPULATION GROUP, GENDER AND AGE

The population groups include African, White, Coloured and Asian, where the Asian group includes all people originating from Asia, India and China. The age subcategory divides the population into 5-year cohorts, e.g. 0-4, 5-9, 10-13, etc.

O.R. Tambo District Municipality's male/female split in population was 87.7 males per 100 females in 2016. The O.R. Tambo District Municipality has significantly

more females (53.28%) than males, when compared to a typical stable population. This is most probably an area with high male out migration to look for work elsewhere. In total there were 784 000 (53.28%) females and 688 000 (46.72%) males. This is different from Eastern Cape Province where the female population counted 3.67 million which constitutes 52.31% of the total population of 7.01 million.

TABLE. POPULATION BY POPULATION GROUP, GENDER AND AGE

	Africa	an	Whit	White		Coloured		Asian	
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	
00-04	87,700	91,400	93	91	274	343	182	194	
05-09	90,100	91,800	75	109	260	282	170	132	
10-14	91,200	94,300	67	80	315	316	84	89	
15-19	82,500	85,200	173	120	401	314	114	110	
20-24	76,300	76,300	145	123	309	406	108	177	
25-29	70,700	65,700	115	131	273	336	164	227	
30-34	61,900	50,800	87	99	239	245	118	273	
35-39	43,900	33,400	61	37	220	244	108	184	
40-44	28,500	17,500	88	84	156	177	74	143	
45-49	24,600	12,600	88	91	177	198	63	66	
50-54	24,300	12,500	95	111	184	205	50	59	
55-59	24,500	12,800	55	95	184	212	70	45	
60-64	20,600	11,200	55	75	108	96	51	79	
65-69	14,500	8,760	53	77	102	75	29	31	
70-74	13,300	7,360	32	40	77	51	7	ϵ	
75+	24,000	9,460	47	25	89	70	20	4	
Total	778,000	681,000	1,330	1,390	3,370	3,570	1,410	1,820	

In 2016, the O.R. Tambo District Municipality's population consisted of 99.12% African (1.46 million), 0.18% White (2 720), 0.47% Coloured (6 940) and 0.22% Asian (3 230) people.

The largest share of population is within the babies and kids (0-14 years) age category with a total number of

550 000 or 37.3% of the total population. The age category with the second largest number of people is the young working age (25-44 years) age category with a total share of 25.5%, followed by the teenagers and youth (15-24 years) age category with 323 000 people. The age category with the least number of people is the retired / old age (65 years and older) age category with

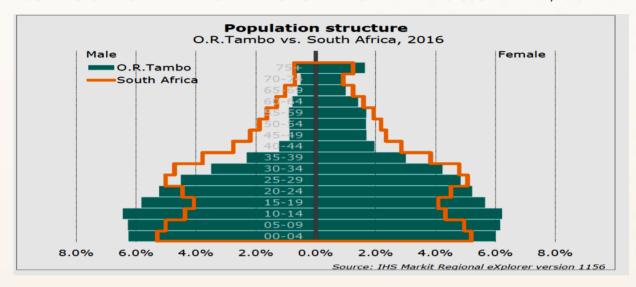
only 78 200 people, as reflected in the population pyramids below.

POPULATION PYRAMIDS

With the African population group representing 99.1% of the O.R. Tambo District Municipality's total population, the overall population pyramid for the

region will mostly reflect that of the African population group. The chart below compares O.R. Tambo's population structure of 2016 to that of South Africa.

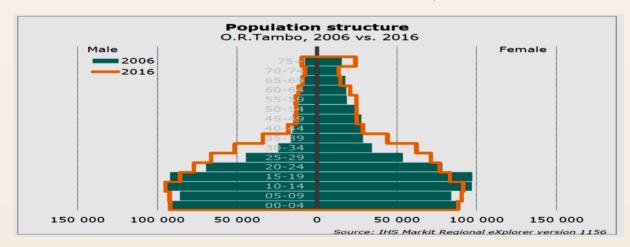
FIGURE. POPULATION PYRAMID - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY VS. SOUTH AFRICA, 2016



The most significant differences are:

- There is a significant smaller share of young working age people - aged 20 to 34 (27.5%) - in O.R. Tambo, compared to the national picture (28.6%).
- Fertility in O.R. Tambo is significantly higher compared to South Africa as a whole.
- · Spatial policies changed since 1994.
- The share of children between the ages of 0 to 14 years is significantly larger (37.3%) in O.R. Tambo compared to South Africa (29.2%). Demand for expenditure on schooling as percentage of total budget within O.R. Tambo District Municipality will therefore be higher than that of South Africa.

FIGURE. POPULATION PYRAMID - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006 VS. 2016



Comparing the 2006 with the 2016 population pyramid for O.R. Tambo District Municipality, interesting differences are visible:

- In 2006, there were a significant smaller share of young working age people - aged 20 to 34 (22.7%)
 - compared to 2016 (27.5%).
- Fertility in 2006 was significantly higher compared to that of 2016.
- The share of children between the ages of 0 to 14 years is significantly larger in 2006 (40.7%) compared to 2016 (37.3%).
- Life expectancy is increasing.

In 2016, the female population for the 20 to 34 years' age group amounted to 12.4% of the total female population while the male population group for the same age amounted to 10.3% of the total male population. In 2006 the male working age population at 13.2% did not exceeds that of the female population working age population at 14.3%.

NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY POPULATION GROUP

In 2016, the O.R. Tambo District Municipality comprised of 322 000 households. This equates to an average annual growth rate of 1.55% in the number of households from 2006 to 2016. With an average annual growth rate of 0.94% in the total population, the average household size in the O.R. Tambo District

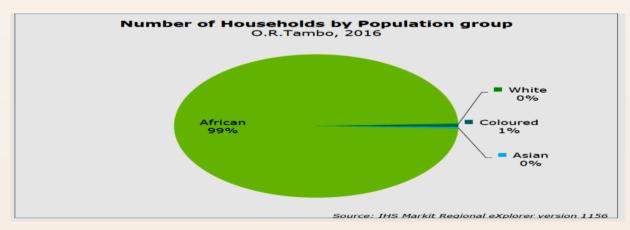
Municipality is by implication decreasing. This is confirmed by the data where the average household size in 2006 decreased from approximately 4.9 individuals per household to 4.6 persons per household in 2016.

TABLE. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

	O.R.Tambo	Eastern Cape	National Total	O.R.Tambo as % of province	O.R.Tambo as % of national
2006	276,000	1,570,000	13,000,000	17.6%	2.1%
2007	280,000	1,590,000	13,100,000	17.6%	2.1%
2008	288,000	1,620,000	13,400,000	17.7%	2.1%
2009	298,000	1,670,000	13,700,000	17.8%	2.2%
2010	301,000	1,680,000	13,900,000	17.9%	2.2%
2011	303,000	1,700,000	14,200,000	17.9%	2.1%
2012	307,000	1,720,000	14,500,000	17.9%	2.1%
2013	311,000	1,730,000	14,700,000	17.9%	2.1%
2014	312,000	1,740,000	15,000,000	17.9%	2.1%
2015	317,000	1,770,000	15,400,000	17.9%	2.1%
2016	322,000	1,790,000	15,800,000	18.0%	2.0%
Average Annual g	rowth				
2006-2016	1.55%	1.32%	1.97 %		

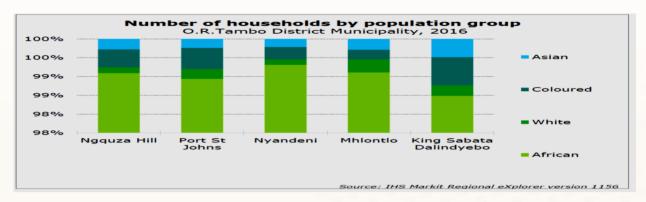
Relative to the province, the O.R. Tambo District Municipality had a higher average annual growth rate of 1.55% from 2006 to 2016. In contrast, South Africa had a total of 15.8 million households, with a growth rate of 1.97%, thus growing at a higher rate than the O.R. Tambo.

FIGURE. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY POPULATION GROUP - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2016



The average annual growth rate in the number of households for all the other population groups has increased with 1.53%.

FIGURE . NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS BY POPULATION GROUP - LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES OF O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2016



POVERTY DIMENSION TRENDS

• TABLE. HOUSEHOLDS AND FOOD SECURITY

Households Running of Money to buy food in past 12 Months		Running out of Money to buy food for 5 or more days in past 30 days	Running out of Money to buy food for 5 or more days in past 30 days	Skipping meal for 5 or more days in the past 30 days	
BCM	13	13	14	13	
Sarah Baartman	5	4	5	5	
Amathole	14	15	15	15	
Chris Hani	11	11	11	10	
Joe Gqabi	4	4	4	4	
O.R Tambo	24	24	22	23	
Alfred Nzo	14	12	12	13	
NMM	15	17	18	17	

The district with highest number of households that are experiencing poverty and sleep without food on their tables is O.R Tambo at 24 households, followed by NMM at 15 households and both Alfred Nzo and Amathole are sharing the same number at 14 households. The district with the lowest number is Sarah Baartman followed by Joe Ggabi.

• TABLE. LIVING CIRCUMSTANCES OF HOUSEHOLDS

							1		
	BENEFICIARIES PER GRANT TYPE								
District Office	DG	CDG	FCG	OA	csg	wv	Total		
ALFRED NDZO	22 244	2 834	11 604	61 949	145 559		247 819		
AMATHOLE	48 157	5 122	15 066	165 819	251 220	5	489 055		
CHRIS HANI	21 718	1 911	8 120	87 492	130 957		251 774		
JOE GQABI	10 836	996	4 444	37 074	62 179		118 244		
NELSON MANDELA	30 978	3 594	4 979	85 613	137 577	7	270 211		
OR TAMBO	33 952	4 851	17 376	106 053	251 401		417 294		
SARAH BAARTMAN	14 508	1 166	3 474	36 113	63 790	2	121 557		
Total	182 393	20 474	65 063	580 113	1 042 683	14	1 915 954		

Source: SASSA (2019)

FOOD SECURITY

TABLE: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS THAT RAN OUT OF MONEY TO BUY FOOD IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES, CS2016

	MONEY TO	OUT OF MONEY	PREVALENCE OF RUNNING OUT OF MONEY TO BUY FOOD	TOTAL
DC10 Sarah Baartman	28 344	109 122	20,6	137 466
DC12 Amathole	67 099	146 026	31,5	213 125
DC13 Chris Hani	44 719	149 172	23,1	193 891
DC14 Joe Gqabi	19 691	75 078	20,8	94 770
DC15 O.R.Tambo	86 536	226 554	27,6	313 090
DC44 Alfred Nzo	58 619	137 078	30,0	195 697
BUF Buffalo City	71 979	181 023	28,4	253 002
NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	87 850	279 746	23,9	367 596
Eastern Cape	464 838	1 303 800	26,3	1 768 638

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Table 10 shows that OR Tambo district (27,6%) is at third place of the highest percentage of households who reported that they ran out of money to buy food in the 12 months preceding the survey, while Sarah Baartman (20,6%) had the lowest percentage of households that ran out of money to buy food in the 12 months preceding the survey.

TABLE. BELOW SHOWING THE CATEGORIES OR PEOPLE THAT ARE LIVING UNDER POVERTY LEVELS OR TAMBO DISTRICT.

Annual Household income	No income	R 1 - R 400	R 401 - R 800	R 801 - R 1 600	R 1 601 - R 3 200.00
O.R. Tambo	599829	400938	51762	145818	24558

HOUSEHOLD HEAD

TABLE. DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE GROUPS OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD AND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, CS 2016

	10 – 18 (Child heade	d)	19 – 64		65 +	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
DC15: O.R. Tambo	10 782	3.4	249 094	79.31	54 204	17.3

The OR Tambo district municipality had the highest number of child headed household 3.4% in the Province.

TABLE. DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY AGE GROUPS OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD FOR TOP TEN POOREST LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES, CS 2016

	10 – 18 (Child headed)		19 – 64		65 +		Total	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Port St Johns	1 356	4	25 858	76.2	6 738	19.8	33 952	100
Ngquza Hill	2 031	3.3	47 973	78.7	10 969	18	60 973	100

Table 13 highlighted the top poorest municipalities by child headed households.

ORPHANHOOD

TABLE: DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED LESS THAN 18 YEARS OLD BY ORPHANHOOD STATUS, CS 2016

DISTRICT / MUNICIPALITY / PROVINCE	MATERNAL ORPHANS	PATERNAL ORPHANS	DOUBLE ORPHANS
DC15 O.R. Tambo	22 923	67 978	17 117

The analysis shows differentials in the number of orphaned persons in the district.

HEALTH PROFILE

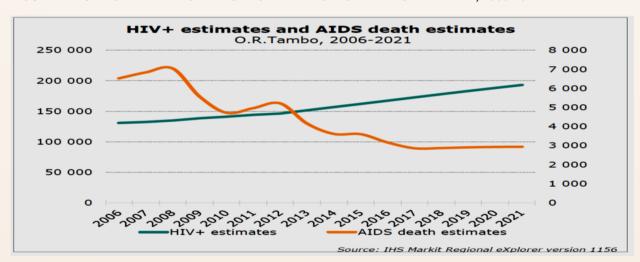
• HIV+ AND AIDS ESTIMATES

TABLE. NUMBER OF HIV+ PEOPLE - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

O.R.Tambo	Eastern Cape	National Total	O.R.Tambo as % of province	O.R.Tambo as % of national
131,000	622,000	5,320,000	21.1%	2.5%
132,000	626,000	5,370,000	21.2%	2.5%
135,000	631,000	5,400,000	21.4%	2.5%
138,000	643,000	5,480,000	21.5%	2.5%
141,000	660,000	5,590,000	21.4%	2.5%
144,000	676,000	5,680,000	21.3%	2.5%
146,000	691,000	5,760,000	21.2%	2.5%
152,000	712,000	5,880,000	21.3%	2.6%
157,000	736,000	6,010,000	21.3%	2.6%
162,000	760,000	6,130,000	21.3%	2.6%
167,000	786,000	6,280,000	21.3%	2.7%
th				
2.48 %	2.37 %	1.67 %		
	131,000 132,000 135,000 138,000 141,000 144,000 152,000 157,000 162,000	131,000 622,000 132,000 626,000 135,000 631,000 138,000 643,000 141,000 660,000 144,000 676,000 146,000 691,000 152,000 712,000 157,000 736,000 162,000 760,000	131,000 622,000 5,320,000 132,000 626,000 5,370,000 135,000 631,000 5,400,000 138,000 643,000 5,480,000 141,000 660,000 5,590,000 144,000 676,000 5,680,000 146,000 691,000 5,760,000 152,000 712,000 5,880,000 157,000 736,000 6,010,000 162,000 760,000 6,130,000 167,000 786,000 6,280,000	131,000 622,000 5,320,000 21.1% 132,000 626,000 5,370,000 21.2% 135,000 631,000 5,400,000 21.4% 138,000 643,000 5,480,000 21.5% 141,000 660,000 5,590,000 21.4% 144,000 676,000 5,680,000 21.3% 146,000 691,000 5,760,000 21.2% 152,000 712,000 5,880,000 21.3% 157,000 736,000 6,010,000 21.3% 162,000 760,000 6,130,000 21.3% 167,000 786,000 6,280,000 21.3%

In 2016, 167 000 people in the O.R. Tambo District Municipality were infected with HIV. This reflects an increase at an average annual rate of 2.48% since 2006, and in 2016 represented 11.37% of the district municipality's total population. Eastern Cape Province had an average annual growth rate of 2.37% from 2006 to 2016 in the number of people infected with HIV, which is lower than that of the O.R. Tambo District Municipality. When looking at South Africa as a whole it can be seen that the number of people that are infected increased from 2006 to 2016 with an average annual growth rate of 1.67%.

FIGURE. AIDS PROFILE AND FORECAST - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006-2021



Presenting the number of HIV+ people against the number of people living with AIDS, the people with AIDS added up to 6530 in 2006 and 3160 for 2016. This number denotes an decrease from 2006 to 2016 with a high average annual rate of -6.99% (or -3360 people). For the year 2016, they represented 0.21% of the total population of the entire district municipality.

DISABILITY PREVALENCE

TABLE: DISABILITY PREVALENCE BY DISTRICT AND POPULATION GROUP FOR PERSONS AGED 5 YEARS AND OLDER, CS 2016

DISTRICT	BLACK AFRICAN	COLOURED	INDIAN/ASIAN	WHITE	TOTAL
O.R. Tambo	8,9	11,8	6,5	6,5	8,9

In O.R. Tambo district, disability prevalence was more prevalent within the coloured population group. Overall, the black African and white population groups contributed the highest disability prevalence in the Province (slightly higher than the provincial prevalence of 8,6%).

TABLE: DISABILITY TREADS: CHALLENGES AND DIFFICULTIES USING FIVE CATEGORIES.

	Seeing	Hearing	Communication	Walking	remembering	
OR Tambo	24%	13%	10%	12%)	23%)	

The above data has used five categories to explain the disability type, rather than using three agreed categories. The reason in terms of data every category need to be reported.

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX

LABOUR

The labour force of a country consists of everyone of working age (above a certain age and below retirement) that are participating as workers, i.e. people who are actively employed or seeking employment. This is also called the economically active population

(EAP). People not included are students, retired people, stay-at-home parents, people in prisons or similar institutions, people employed in jobs or professions with unreported income, as well as discouraged workers who cannot find work.

TABLE. WORKING AGE POPULATION IN O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006 AND 2016

	O.R.Tambo		Eastern (Cape	National 1	Γotal			
	2006	2016	2006	2016	2006	2016			
15-19	189,000	169,000	803,000	634,000	5,290,000	4,550,000			
20-24	148,000	154,000	701,000	694,000	5,260,000	5,000,000			
25-29	98,200	138,000	530,000	684,000	4,550,000	5,620,000			
30-34	58,600	114,000	355,000	589,000	3,570,000	5,300,000			
35-39	45,000	78,200	288,000	438,000	2,930,000	4,240,000			
40-44	44,700	46,700	286,000	298,000	2,610,000	3,120,000			
45-49	42,600	37,800	286,000	247,000	2,290,000	2,530,000			
50-54	37,200	37,600	241,000	249,000	1,880,000	2,260,000			
55-59	30,300	38,000	205,000	249,000	1,520,000	1,990,000			
60-64	29,000	32,300	171,000	207,000	1,170,000	1,610,000			
Total	722,530	844,513	3,866,790	4,289,261	31,071,485	36,220,290			
	Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 11								

The working age population in O.R. Tambo in 2016 was 844 000, increasing at an average annual rate of 1.57% since 2006. For the same period the working age population for Eastern Cape Province increased at 1.04% annually, while that of South Africa increased at 1.55% annually.

ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE POPULATION (EAP)

The economically active population (EAP) is a good indicator of how many of the total working age population are in reality participating in the labour market of a region. If a person is economically active, he or she forms part of the labour force.

TABLE. ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE POPULATION (EAP) - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

	O.R.Tambo	Eastern Cape	National Total	O.R.Tambo as % of province	O.R.Tambo as % of national
2006	256,000	1,840,000	17,500,000	13.9%	1.46%
2007	259,000	1,850,000	18,000,000	14.0%	1.44%
2008	255,000	1,840,000	18,400,000	13.9%	1.38%
2009	244,000	1,790,000	18,300,000	13.6%	1.33%
2010	231,000	1,730,000	18,100,000	13.3%	1.27%
2011	227,000	1,740,000	18,300,000	13.0%	1.24%
2012	232,000	1,770,000	18,700,000	13.1%	1.24%
2013	246,000	1,840,000	19,300,000	13.4%	1.27%
2014	265,000	1,940,000	20,100,000	13.7%	1.32%
2015	278,000	2,000,000	20,800,000	13.9%	1.34%
2016	288,000	2,060,000	21,300,000	14.0%	1.35%
Average Annual gro	owth				
2006-2016	1.18 %	1.12%	1.97%		

O.R. Tambo District Municipality's EAP was 288 000 in 2016, which is 19.59% of its total population of 1.47 million, and roughly 14.03% of the total EAP of the Eastern Cape Province. From 2006 to 2016, the average annual increase in the EAP in the O.R. Tambo District Municipality was 1.18%, which is 0.0658 percentage points higher than the growth in the EAP of Eastern Cape's for the same period.

In 2006, 19.1% of the total population in O.R. Tambo District Municipality were classified as economically active which increased to 19.6% in 2016.

LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE

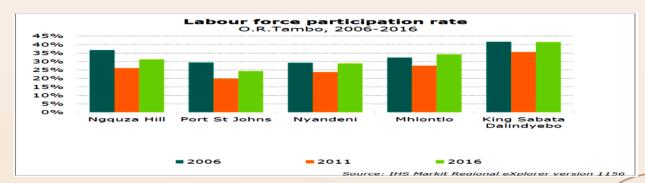
The following is the labour participation rate of the O.R. Tambo, Eastern Cape and National Total as a whole.

TABLE: THE LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE - AMATHOLE, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

	O.R.Tambo	Eastern Cape	National Total
2006	35.5%	47.6%	56.4%
2007	35.1%	47.3%	57.0%
2008	33.8%	46.5%	57.4%
2009	31.7%	44.9%	56.2%
2010	29.5%	42.9%	54.5%
2011	28.6%	42.6%	54.3%
2012	28.9%	43.1%	54.7%
2013	30.4%	44.4%	55.7%
2014	32.3%	46.2%	57.1%
2015	33.4%	47.3%	58.1%
2016	34.2%	47.9%	58.8%
	·	Source: IHS Markit Reg	gional eXplorer version 1156

The O.R. Tambo District Municipality's labour force participation rate decreased from 35.49% to 34.15% which is a decrease of -1.3 percentage points. The O.R. Tambo District Municipality had a lower labour force participation rate when compared to South Africa in 2016. In 2016 the labour force participation rate for O.R. Tambo was at 34.2% which is slightly lower when compared to the 35.5% in 2006. In 2006, the unemployment rate for O.R. Tambo was 31.5% and increased overtime to 35.5% in 2016. The gap between the labour force participation rate and the unemployment rate decreased which indicates a negative outlook for the employment within O.R. Tambo District Municipality.

FIGURE. THE LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION RATE - NGQUZA HILL, PORT ST JOHNS, NYANDENI, MHLONTLO AND KING SABATA DALINDYEBO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES, 2006, 2011 AND 2016



King Sabata Dalindyebo local municipality had the highest labour force participation rate with 41.5% in 2016 decreasing from 41.7% in 2006. Port St Johns local municipality had the lowest labour force participation rate of 24.4% in 2016, this decreased from 29.4% in 2006.

TOTAL EMPLOYMENT

Employment data is a key element in the estimation of unemployment. In addition, trends in employment within different sectors and industries normally indicate significant structural changes in the economy.

TABLE. TOTAL EMPLOYMENT - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

	O.R.Tambo	Eastern Cape	National Total
2006	173,000	1,330,000	13,000,000
2007	178,000	1,350,000	13,500,000
2008	176,000	1,350,000	14,100,000
2009	167,000	1,320,000	14,000,000
2010	155,000	1,260,000	13,600,000
2011	151,000	1,260,000	13,800,000
2012	149,000	1,270,000	14,000,000
2013	156,000	1,310,000	14,500,000
2014	168,000	1,370,000	15,100,000
2015	178,000	1,430,000	15,500,000
2016	184,000	1,460,000	15,700,000
Average Annual growth			
2006-2016	0.61 %	0.91 %	1.89%

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1156

In 2016, O.R. Tambo employed 184 000 people which is 12.63% of the total employment in Eastern Cape Province (1.46 million), 1.17% of total employment in South Africa (15.7 million). Employment within O.R. Tambo increased annually at an average rate of 0.61% from 2006 to 2016.

UNEMPLOYMENT

TABLE. UNEMPLOYMENT (OFFICIAL DEFINITION) - O.R. TAMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2006-2016

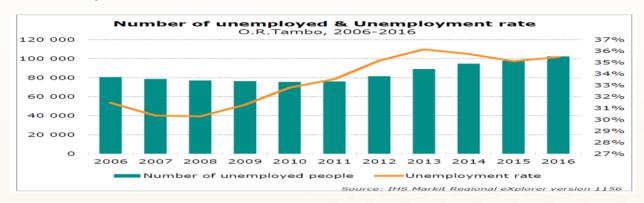
	O.R.Tambo	Eastern Cape	National Total	O.R.Tambo as % of province	O.R.Tambo as % of national
2006	80,700	512,000	4,510,000	15.8%	1.79%
2007	78,600	503,000	4,460,000	15.6%	1.76%
2008	77,100	488,000	4,350,000	15.8%	1.77%
2009	76,400	483,000	4,370,000	15.8%	1.75%
2010	75,600	480,000	4,490,000	15.7%	1.68%
2011	76,100	485,000	4,570,000	<i>15.7</i> %	1.66%
2012	81,600	508,000	4,690,000	16.1%	1.74%
2013	89,000	542,000	4,850,000	16.4%	1.83%
2014	94,700	569,000	5,060,000	16.7%	1.87%
2015	97,700	583,000	5,290,000	16.8%	1.85%
2016	102,000	603,000	5,600,000	17.0%	1.83%
Average Annual growt	h				
2006-2016	2.41%	1.65%	2.19 %		

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1156

In 2016, there were a total number of 102 000 people unemployed in O.R. Tambo, which is an increase of 21 600 from 80 700 in 2006. The total number of unemployed people within O.R. Tambo constitutes 16.96% of the total number of unemployed people in Eastern Cape Province. The O.R. Tambo District Municipality experienced an average annual increase of 2.41% in the number of unemployed people, which is worse than that of the Eastern Cape Province which had an average annual increase in unemployment of 1.65%.

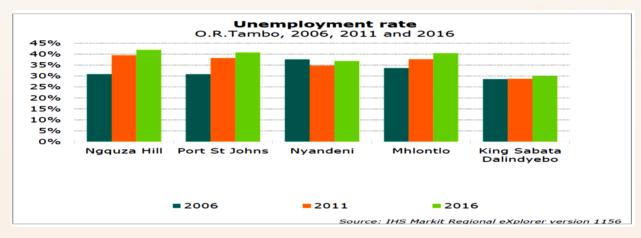
In 2016, the unemployment rate in O.R. Tambo District Municipality (based on the official definition of unemployment) was 35.47%, which is an increase of 4.01 percentage points.

FIGURE. UNEMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATE (OFFICIAL DEFINITION) - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006-2016



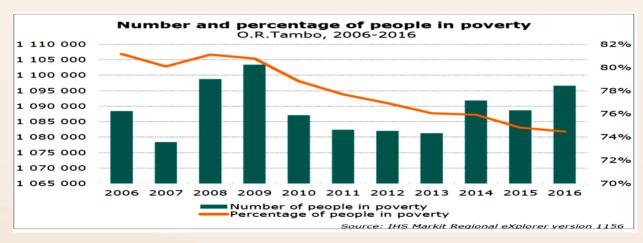
When comparing unemployment rates among regions within O.R. Tambo District Municipality, Ngquza Hill local municipality has indicated the highest unemployment rate of 41.9%, which has increased from 30.9% in 2006. It can be seen that the King Sabata Dalindyebo local municipality had the lowest unemployment rate of 30.0% in 2016, which increased from 28.6% in 2006.

CHART. UNEMPLOYMENT RATE - NGQUZA HILL, PORT ST JOHNS, NYANDENI, MHLONTLO AND KING SABATA DALINDYEBO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES, 2006, 2011 AND 2016



i. POVERTY

CHART 10. NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF PEOPLE LIVING IN POVERTY - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006-2016



In 2016, there were 1.1 million people living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition, across O.R. Tambo District Municipality - this is 0.76% higher than the 1.09 million in 2006. The percentage of people living in poverty has decreased from 81.16% in 2006 to 74.48% in 2016, which indicates a decrease of 6.68 percentage points.

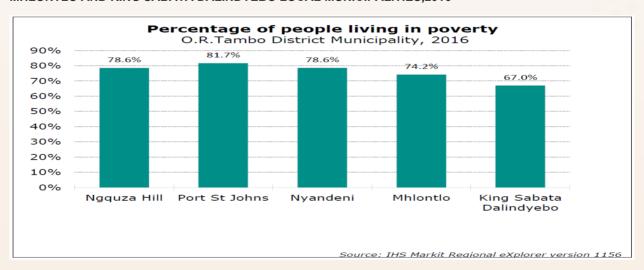
TABLE. PERCENTAGE OF PEOPLE LIVING IN POVERTY BY POPULATION GROUP - O.R. TAMBO, 2006-2016

	African	White	Coloured	Asian
2006	81.5%	1.4%	47.4%	7.9%
2007	80.5%	1.9%	44.1%	10.6%
2008	81.5%	2.8%	43.8%	15.8%
2009	81.2%	3.5%	41.6%	15.8%
2010	79.2%	3.1%	40.5%	12.7%
2011	78.1%	3.0%	40.4%	12.0%
2012	77.4%	3.2%	40.5%	13.6%
2013	76.5%	3.2%	40.0%	14.8%
2014	76.4%	3.3%	40.0%	16.9%
2015	75.2%	3.5%	38.9%	18.3%
2016	74.9%	8.2%	39.0%	19.2%

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1156

In 2016, the population group with the highest percentage of people living in poverty was the White population group with a total of 1.4% people living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition. The proportion of the White population group, living in poverty, decreased by - 6.75 percentage points, as can be seen by the change from 1.41% in 2006 to 8.16% in 2016. In 2016 74.90% of the African population group lived in poverty, as compared to the 81.53% in 2006. The Asian and the Coloured population group saw a decrease in the percentage of people living in poverty, with a decrease of -11.3 and 8.46 percentage points respectively.

CHART. PERCENTAGE OF PEOPLE LIVING IN POVERTY - NGQUZA HILL, PORT ST JOHNS, NYANDENI, MHLONTLO AND KING SABATA DALINDYEBO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES, 2016

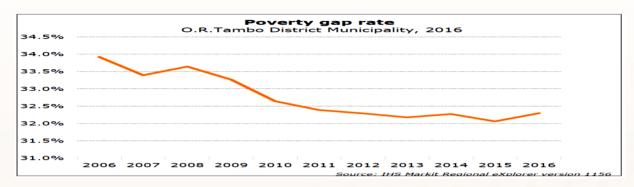


In terms of the percentage of people living in poverty for each of the regions within the O.R. Tambo District Municipality, Port St Johns local municipality has the highest percentage of people living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition, with a total of 81.7%. The lowest percentage of people living in poverty can be observed in the King Sabata Dalindyebo local municipality with a total of 67.0% living in poverty.

• POVERTY GAP RATE

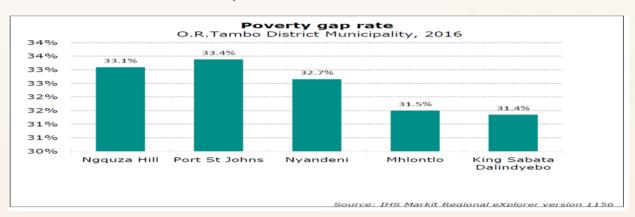
It is estimated that the poverty gap rate in O.R. Tambo District Municipality amounted to 32.3% in 2016 - the rate needed to bring all poor households up to the poverty line and out of poverty.

CHART. POVERTY GAP RATE BY POPULATION GROUP - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006-2016



In 2016, the poverty gap rate was 32.3% and in 2006 the poverty gap rate was 33.9%, it can be seen that the poverty gap rate decreased from 2006 to 2016, which means that there were improvements in terms of the depth of the poverty within O.R. Tambo District Municipality.

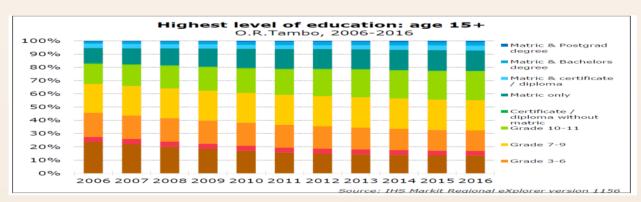
CHART. POVERTY GAP RATE - NGQUZA HILL, PORT ST JOHNS, NYANDENI, MHLONTLO AND KING SABATA DALINDYEBO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES,2016



In terms of the poverty gap rate for each of the regions within the O.R. Tambo District Municipality, Port St Johns local municipality had the highest poverty gap rate, with a rand value of 33.4%. The lowest poverty gap rate can be observed in the King Sabata Dalindyebo local municipality with a total of 31.4%.

EDUCATION

CHART. HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION: AGE 15+ - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2006-2016



Within O.R. Tambo District Municipality, the number of people without any schooling decreased from 2006 to 2016 with an average annual rate of -3.42%, while the number of people within the 'matric only' category, increased from 68,300 to 115,000.

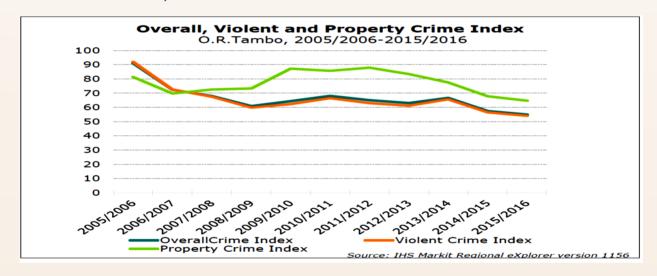
TABLE. HIGHEST LEVEL OF EDUCATION: AGE 15+ - O.R.T AMBO, EASTERN CAPE AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2016

	O.R.Tambo	Eastern Cape	National Total	O.R.Tambo as % of province	O.R.Tambo as % of national
No schooling	101,000	328,000	2,380,000	30.9%	4.3%
Grade 0-2	26,100	123,000	712,000	21.2%	3.7%
Grade 3-6	117,000	561,000	3,180,000	20.8%	3.7%
Grade 7-9	172,000	934,000	6,030,000	18.4%	2.9%
Grade 10-11 Certificate /	165,000	958,000	8,140,000	17.3%	2.0%
diploma without matric	2,400	14,500	176,000	16.5%	1.4%
Matric only Matric	115,000	841,000	10,100,000	13.6%	1.1%
certificate / diploma	27,000	184,000	1,960,000	14.7%	1.4%
Matric Bachelors degree	20,900	137,000	1,600,000	15.2%	1.3%
Matric Postgrad degree	7,080	50,700	693,000	14.0%	1.0%

The number of people without any schooling in O.R. Tambo District Municipality accounts for 30.85% of the number of people without schooling in the province and a total share of 4.26% of the national. In 2016, the number of people in O.R. Tambo District Municipality with a matric only was 115,000 which is a share of 13.63% of the province's total number of people that has obtained a matric

ii. CRIME: OVERALL CRIME INDEX

CHART 14. IHS CRIME INDEX - CALENDER YEARS (WEIGHTED AVG / 100,000 PEOPLE) - O.R. TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2005/2006-2015/2016



For the period 2005/2006 to 2015/2016 overall crime has decrease at an average annual rate of 4.92% within the O.R. Tambo District Municipality. Violent crime decreased by 5.17% since 2005/2006, while property crimes decreased by 2.26% between the 2005/2006 and 2015/2016 financial years.

	O.R Tambo
2011/2012	65.05
2012/2013	63.04
2013/2014	66.65
2014/2015	57.42
2015/2016	54.98

Remarkably, O.R Tambo Local Municipality has the second lowest overall crime index of 55 percent. The district that decreased the most in overall crime since 2011/2012 was O.R Tambo Local Municipality with an average annual decrease of less than 5%.

IMPACT OF CLIMATE CHANGE & DISASTERS ON FAMILIES & COMMUNITIES

The changing environment which exacerbated by the context of social ills requires that Social Service Practitioners are re-oriented and capacitated with new skills. Capacity Building and re-skilling of Social Service Practitioners to be able to respond to the needs of the community at all levels across the districts.

The Province is also prone to disasters due to climate change. The Disaster Management Act 2002 (Section 27 (2)) revised on 18 April 2022, mandates the Department to strengthen the provision of relief to the public. As the Department, we are expected to demonstrate our accelerated response focusing on the provision of relief to the affected areas. The Department will develop a Disaster Response Plan.

Integrating considerations of climate change & disasters into social development programming is vital to tackle impacts it may have on the achievement of the mandate of the department. These impacts include multiplying and perpetuating existing vulnerabilities, disproportionately affecting people living in poverty, and rolling back hard-earned gains in poverty reduction. The negative impact of climate change on

natural environment and human health tend to result into catastrophic changes including disasters that affect amongst others the necessities for basic family survival particularly water shortages, as well as difficulty to produce food. Poor people whose livelihoods are more dependent on nature are strongly affected.

The Department's response to climate change & disaster is through preventative, protective, transformative and developmental interventions:

- 1. Psychosocial Support Services
- 2. Social Relief of Distress Programme
- 3. Provision of Temporary Shelter for the Homeless.
- 4. Provision of Hot Meals through Community Nutrition Development Centres (CNDCs
- Household Food Production and/or (Backyard Gardens)
- 6. Profiling of Households and communities
- Sustainable Livelihoods & poverty alleviation programmes implemented through the Antipoverty strategy



3. EXTERNAL ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

• PESTEL ANALYSIS

To address the replicating negative effects of climate change and disasters more effective interventions will be incorporated to improve adaptive capacities of the most poor and vulnerable individuals and communities.

In attempting to understand the external environment PESTEL model was used to analyse the context in which the Programme implements its programmes over the remaining period of the sixth administration. The analysis using data and information drawn from different data sources as indicated in the citations.

		PLANNED INTERVENTIONS
POLITICAL FACTORS	 Election period towards 7th Administration might affect Planning and stability of the Department State of communities on service delivery may lead to service delivery protests which might affect implementation of services Possible changes in the political mandate might impact on implementation of pre-planned priorities. Implementation of the DDM approach at District level 	 Collaborations and engagement with the political office to regulate interventions during the process of preparing for 7th administration To review service delivery outputs of the 6thj administration and initiate a process for development of End of Term Report Facilitation and strengthening of joint planning, funding, implementation, monitoring and evaluation for integrated service delivery.
ECONOMIC FACTORS	Fiscal constraints and cost containment measures which might affect the number of individuals families and communities that receive developmental services Low growth in the economy might affect service delivery Burden of food insecurity from communities which might increase the cost of delivering due to demand from individuals and households Limited budget might have negative effect on work opportunities created within development programmes	Integrate service delivery initiatives on economic empowerment focusing on youth, women and persons with disabilities Work closely with other Government Departments to enhance food security initiatives Collaborating with external stakeholders (private sectors, civil society and other partners) to enhance service delivery initiatives.
SOCIAL FACTORS	 Rising social distress and increased vulnerability in individuals, families and communities, there is generally increase in social pathology and social problems, such as substance abuse Escalating levels of Gender Based Violence and Femicide including crime and social violence Unprecedented individual and collective tension and anxiety brought about & by the COVID-19 pandemic. (Accord 2020). COVID 19 exposed people to hunger and food insecurity, it has increased people's vulnerability, and this has led to the development of various coping mechanisms. Social exclusion and social ills hamper economic and social growth Impact of Covid 19 in increasing a state of vulnerability amongst women, children, youth, persons with disabilities and, Older Persons Women at the periphery of socio and economic space Overburdened / increased dependence on family, friends and their social network Fragile state of social cohesion Policy change to extend services to the destitute and homeless Substance Abuse The business activity index, which has been on steady decline Job losses in the province and nationally Residual effects of Covid-19 on social growth and development 	Development of a comprehensive multisectoral Social Transformation Programme that will address the effects of poverty, inequality and unemployment: Participation in the development of Food and Security Plan as a rapid response to Food insecurity. Special focus on Child Poverty and Malnutrition integrated interventions (rolling out of coherent and planned ICROP programme in the Province

		PLANNED INTERVENTIONS
TECHNOLOGICAL FACTORS	Shortage of Microsoft licences to accommodate Departmental officials Rapid technology changes lead to poor adoption by the system users. The digitisation of services towards the Fourth Industrial Revolution has an impact on the provision of tools of trade i.e., mobile applications, data, and airtime Transfer of ICT Infrastructure to the Office of the Premier Poor network connectivity especially in rural and remote areas Cable theft and unavailability of ICT backup system Lack of relevant skills to support the migration towards the digitisation of ICT services. Linking of mass-based services to technology Lack of integrated system on data management Failure to integrate digital transformation in steering Young people towards social transformation (food production, skills development, job creation, access, etc)	Work closely with the Office of the Premier and Municipalities to enhance ICT technology and infrastructure Including digital innovation to enhance service delivery initiatives
ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS	Climate change and disaster management affecting delivery of services Inadequate office accommodation to render developmental social work services Equitable and sustainable financing of Social Welfare Services Non standardisation of Social Welfare Services across the Province Streamlining of District coordination to enhance Service Delivery Model	Development of a Disaster Management Strategy Work closely with the Department of Public Works on provision of office accommodation for Social Service practitioners Implement Social Welfare Services Framework to enhance the standard of services
LEGAL FACTORS	There is no legislation or Policy to guide provision of Shelters for the homeless Equitable and sustainable financing of NPOs to minimise litigations and court interdicts Application and implementation of protection of Policy on Information Act Application and implementation of Local Economic Development Framework within Eastern Cape DSD Application and implementation of National Drug Master Plan by Local Municipalities Application and implementation of the Children's Act by the relevant Departments	Development of a Strategy for provision of Shelters for the homeless Integration with other government departments to enhance resourcing of services Advocate for implementation of Social Welfare Legislation

SWOT ANALYSIS

SWOT analysis was used to undertake a Programme diagnosis of capability and capacity to respond to development challenges the

Programme is mandated to address in collaboration with other partners and stakeholders

GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
 Legislative and Policy Framework has been put in place to guide design and implementation of programmes. Strong network of active NPOs with established forums that could be utilised to increase capacity of the Department to address developmental problems. The Department has a functional NPO payment system. 	programme activities, outputs and outcomes. Poor integration in programme planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation. NPO Funding process and NPO Payment Value Chain Lack of Business Continuity Plan.
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
 Social compact creates opportunities on Corporate Social Investment for partnerships and collaborations – CSI Funding. Partnership with SETA, SITA and institutions of Higher Learning Capacity Building on Performance Information Management. Institutionalisation of the District Development Model Institutionalisation of Portfolio Approach (DSD, SASSA & NDA) for joint planning, implementation and resource mobilisation Mainstreaming of Gender Responsive Planning, Budgeting, Monitoring, Evaluation and Auditing Framework Capacity Building on Performance Management Strengthening of Internal Controls Partnership with other potential funders (LOTTO, Municipality) Improved Intergovernmental relations through cluster approach 	 Comprehensive Social Research Data to address the emerging Social ills is limited Lack of office space Misuse of funds and litigation by NPOs Emergence of entrepreneurial violence. Shortage of Microsoft licenses to accommodate Departmental officials Cable theft and unavailability of ICT backup system

SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

protective workshops, and Community Based Programmes)	
WEAKNESSES	THREATS
 Non-compliance with norms and standards as promulgated by the Older Persons Act No13 of 2006 Inadequate funding for full implementation of Older Persons Act Lack of transport for older persons to access Service Centres. Limited services and programmes for persons disabilities (intellectual, mental disability, visual impaired). Limited training on sign language. Rotation of trained personnel to other programmes resulting in the identification of new personnel with no adequate knowledge and skills. Inadequate staff to implement programmes. 	 Brutal killings of Older Persons Increase in abuse of Older Persons Increased number of orphans due toCOVID-19. Inadequate capacity of NPOs that are managing funded and non-funded NPOs Accusations of witchcraft People who are ageing need a certain level of education so that they can adapt to the everchanging digital world. Lack of legislation governing the services and rights of person with disabilities. Reliance on the Department of Health to provide assistive devices. Prevalence of HIV and AIDS, especially amongst young men and women. Increase in teenage pregnancy Increase in gender-based violence and femicide

CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

STRENGTHS	OPPORTUNITIES
 Political support to address dysfunctional families in the Province. Availability of Legislation and Policy Frameworks Collaboration and partnerships with Child Protection Organisations, Home Affairs, Department of Justice, Department of Health, Department of Education, Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. Funding of NPOs rendering family preservation services Awareness raising campaigns on services for families. Functional and operational Child Protection forums. 	 Partnership with Civil Society and NPOs Integrated services to families in partnership with communities, Municipalities, Government Departments FBOs, Civil Society and NPOS. Training of Social Service Practitioners to deal with complex family issues. Availability of Child Protection System Political support on implementation of the Children's Act (Foster Care Services) Partnership with SASSA, DSD and NDA portfolio approach to strengthen implementation of services to children.
WEAKNESSES	THREATS
 Inadequate training on Children's Act amongst other stakeholders such as DoH, Home Affairs, SAPS, and municipality. Inadequate programmes to intervene with children presenting with Behaviour Misconduct and Psychological anomalies. Limited partial care facilities Non-compliance to norms and standards for registration of partial care centres Limited supervision Limited tools of trade for Social Workers Inadequate budget for advertisements as per Regulation 56 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005. Lack of cooperation from foster parents. Misuse of foster care grant by foster parents. 	 Dysfunctional families Increase in child headed households. Increase in Single parenting. High rate of divorce Increase in substance abuse and domestic violence. Child malnutrition Child poverty Unemployment Impact of COVID 19 on families Dependence on stakeholders and other departments for finalisation of foster care processes and services. Non-registration of new births at Home Affairs Management of Foster care backlog. Different understanding and interpretation of North Gauteng High Court Order

RESTORATIVE SERVICES

OPPORTUNITIES STRENGTHS Availability of legislation, policy frameworks, Linking of victims to sustainable livelihoods and provincial guidelines, norms and standards. economic opportunities collaboration with Provincial Child Justice Forum More interventions on crime prevention and Partnership with relevant stakeholders on social awareness programmes for youth. Implementation and mainstreaming of Gender mobilisation, awareness, and prevention programmes. Responsive Planning, Budgeting, Monitoring, Accredited Programmes in place for Diversion **Evaluation and Auditing Framework** Programmes Partnerships collaborations and Availability of 365 Days Provincial Action Plan communities, NPOs Civil Society and other Implementation of Pillar 4 & 5of the National departments Strategic Plan on Gender Based Violence and Link beneficiaries to sustainable livelihood opportunities and development programmes. Functional and operational Provincial GBV Forum Integration with Families, children, youth and Established shelters for victims of violence. women, services Partnership with Departments and Local Integrated services on victim empowerment. Municipalities Established Thuthuzela Centres and Command Availability of National and Provincial Drug Master Availability of services and interventions for children, Youth, and adults Availability of TADA Programmes in schools Availability of a State Treatment Centre **WEAKNESSES THREATS** Referral system of children in conflict with the High incidence of serious offences by young High dependence on SAPS & DOJ to implement Non-compliance with the provisions of Minimum Norms and Standards for Diversion Services. **Crime Prevention Programmes** Services to victims are not informed by a Delay in implementing the Act by other legislative framework that guides the Stakeholders. establishment of services and the quality of High prevalence gender-based violence in services to be rendered. communities Shelters not utilised fully due to victims opting for Limited programmes for children accommodated at shelters another alternative. Non availability of Local Drug Committees in Only one State Treatment Centre local municipalities Increase in substance abuse by young people. Dysfunctional families Non-compliance with the Liquor Act by Service Providers

DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

STRENGTHS **OPPORTUNITIES** Availability of legislation, norms and standards and Partnerships to integrate provincial Anti-Poverty to guide the development and Strategy with Government Departments, Civil implementation of programmes. Society, NPO and Private Sector Availability of Provincial Anti-Poverty Strategy Implementation of DDM will lead to joint planning, Availability of research studies on social ills affecting funding, implementation, monitoring and evaluation with Private Sector, Civil Society and other Availability of services to unemployed youth and Government Departments. women through skills development and placement in Leverage digital innovation for Youth Development EPWP work opportunities. Partnerships to integrate Women Development Programmes with Malnutrition, Victim Empowerment Partnerships with NPOs. Programme Establishment of youth development structures Linking cooperatives to socio-economic opportunities Funding of Youth development Programmes, esp. within DSD Portfolio. Projects and Initiatives Partnerships to integrate with NDA and other Partnerships with NPOs and Cooperatives Funding of Women Development Projects Capacity Building Institutions Benchmarking opportunities Cooperatives. Leverage on unemployed graduates to build Funding of capacity development Programmes for NPOs and Cooperatives competencies and capabilities Multisectoral and multi-stakeholder approach to Civil Society and community participation mobilise communities Establishment of Community structures Resource mobilisation Active participation of communities the Linkage of Social Grant beneficiaries to sustainable development process livelihood programmes Identification of change agents Paradigm shift from Welfarist Approach to Developmental Approach WEAKNESSES THREAT Increased demand for food security programmes Inadequate implementation of Exit Management • Strategy High unemployment rate of young people Lack of data analysis on household profiled data Negative impact of COVID-19 on families. Inadequate referral system on profiling Frequency of disasters and floods Data management of communities mobilised Prevalence of child malnutrition across the Province Increase in youth unemployment. Poor referral system to development opportunities for mobilised communities Limited exit opportunities for youth due to poor Programme design economic conditions. Limited resources to fund more Youth development High levels of Teenage Pregnancy, substance Programmes, Projects and Initiatives abuse, and Crime. Lack of internal integration of departmental services Prevalence of gender-based violence and femicide, holistically address Youth Development substance abuse and crime challenges. Non-compliance of NPOs and Cooperatives to the Inadequate implementation of Exit Management act and Legislation Service delivery protest as a result of community Strategy for women cooperatives Inadequate in-house capacity to deliver ICB dissatisfaction Programmes Service delivery backlogs Lack of capacity for NPOs to manage the National Integrated Social Information System Organisations (NISIS) does not provide expected level of Lack of learning network system to learn best functionality practices High levels of illiteracy in NPOs and Cooperatives

4 INTERNAL ENVIRONMENT ANALYSIS

4.1 ORGANISATIONAL ENVIRONMENT

The Department provides social protection services and leads government efforts to forge partnerships through which vulnerable individuals, groups and communities become capable and self-reliant participants. This mandate requires the service delivery model, organisational structure and the fiscal resources to also effectively address the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality, as articulated in the NDP. The challenge is that the fiscal resources required to bring further interventions keep on shrinking. This has a negative impact on the Department's capacity to implement policies, reduce poverty and create employment opportunities in the country at a desired rate. Public Service Regulations stipulate the creation of an organisational structure and posts necessary to perform the relevant functions of the Department while remaining within the current budget.

Historical and structural challenges also pose a great challenge in the functionality and hamper the implementation of services for improved service delivery. Fragmentation and lack of synergy and integration among all spheres of governance within the Department also posed a huge challenge which resulted in silo and parallel planning and implementation of programmes. It is evident that there is an urgent need to redesign/ streamline/ reconfigure, standardized and resource the Local Service Offices for

optimal performance and targeted service delivery. There is therefore a need for the Department to engage and discuss proposals on how Service Offices can be strengthened for optimal performance and service delivery.

As guided by the five-year 2020/21 – 2024/15 Strategic Plan, the Department has reviewed its organisational structure and service delivery model to address some of the afore-mentioned organisational challenges. The Department is in the process of finalising its Service Delivery Model, through in which it seeks to promote, cconsolidate, align and link new or existing departmental strategies towards a singular guiding directive within the district sphere. This will be achieved with focus on the following sub-objectives:

- Align provincial and national development outcomes with district operations'
- Create an enabling, transparent and conducive environment for developmental social welfare services service provisioning
- Streamline decentralisation processes to improve service delivery to ensure that services are spread across and funneled effectively into rural regions.
- Linking performance management and strategy to Service Delivery Model.

4.2 HUMAN RESOURCES

• EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES/ HUMAN RESOURCES

In expanding its capacity to deliver the district has prioritised social service practitioners with the majoring of these as Social workers and supervisors. Below is the breakdown of employees per different categories.

HUMAN RESOURCES STAFF FOR OR TAMBO

HUMAN RESOURCES	RESOURCES LAPTOPS/DESKTOP		
1District Director	1 District Director		
5 Deputy Directors	5 Deputy directors		
8 Programme Managers	07 Programme Managers		
	01 without laptop		
282 Social Workers	108 Social Workers with Laptops		
	174 with Desktops		
	0 Without any resources		
15 Probation Officers	11 With Laptop		
	04 with desktop		
15 Assistant Probation Officers	17 Assistant Probation Officers with Desktop		
40 Auxiliary Social Workers	01 Social Auxiliary Worker with laptop		
	39 Social Auxiliary Worker with Desktop		
02 NPO Data Capturers	No Desktop		
06Programme 5 Supervisors	03 Community Development Supervisors with laptops		
	03 Community Development Supervisors with Desktop		
20 Community Development Practitioners	07 Community Development Practitioners with laptops		
,	13 Community Development Practitioners with Desktops		
48 Assistant Community Development	30 Assistant Development Practitioners have Desktop		
Practitioners			
Number of Cellphones	134 Cellphones		

• FLEET MANAGEMENT: GOVERNMENT CARS

TOTAL NUMBER OF GG VEHICLES	CONDITION
52 Government Vehicles	Fair

• GENDER CLASSIFICATION

OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORY	Total	MALES	FEMALE
Social Workers	270	60	210
Community Development Practitioners	23	04	19
Assistant Community Development Practitioners	53	13	40
Assistant Probation Officers	19	06	13
INTERNS SW	0	0	0
NPO ASS	0	0	0
ASW	0	0	0
SWS/SOM	40	05	35
CLEANERS	0	0	0
NYS	0	0	0
Total	405	88	317

• EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

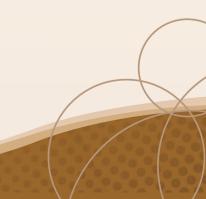
Table: Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories

Occupational	Male		Female			Total			
category	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
SW	-	-	-	-	Υ	-	-	-	01
CDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
ACDP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
APO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
INTERNS SW	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	0
NPO ASS	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	0
ASW	Y	-	-	•	Υ	-	-	-	04
SWS	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	03
CYCW	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	02
Total	04	-	-	-	06	-	-	-	10
Employees with disabilities									

ORGANOGRAM

OFFICE	SWS	SW	SAW	CDS	CDP	ACDP
Ingquza	16	93	371	6	16	31
Nyandeni	16	96	387	6	16	31
PSJ	9	21	6	4	10	20
Mhlontlo	20	62	251	5	13	26
KSD	25	151	602	7	18	35
	SWM Gr2	SWM Gr 1	SW	CDM Gr 2	CDM Gr 1	-
District	2	2	1	1	2	-
	SWM Gr 1	SW	Control CYCW	CCS	CYCW	Prof Nurse
Qumbu CYCC	1	2	1	1	33	1

Qumbu CYCC is not on the approved Organizational Structure but operates as other CYCC. Structure above is taken from Erica CYCC



4.3 INFRASTRUCTURE

Infrastructure remains a huge challenge for both service delivery and administration. This is characterised by poor state of offices and lack of tools of trade and this can negatively affect the morale of the staff.

4.4 INFORMATION COMMUNICATION & TECHNOLOGY

Some of the ICT challenges faced by the Department include ageing equipment together with the backlogs in terms of providing the working tools. Both the front-end equipment used by the end user and the back-end infrastructure used to run the production and run the back-end movement of information between the offices. The Department has a challenge of not being able adopt to the ever-changing technology thus, the department is not coping in terms matching with changing technology that results in the department implementing an old technology.

Infrastructure investment faces growing hurdles and South Africa lags behind many of its counterparts for innovation around information and communications technology (ICT) systems, network connectivity and more sustainable technologies. This limits the ability of businesses and the public sector to deploy new technologies and transition into the fourth industrial revolution (4IR) and the green economy, and to bolster South Africa's regional advantage [MTSF 2019-24]. The Eastern Cape Province cover a large geographical area with most of the populated areas in rural villages, farming communities.

The telecommunications industry is concentrating its infrastructure rollouts to urban towns with a larger

consumer footprint because of industry and businesses in the area, leaving poor and rural areas disconnected. Disconnected areas are often poor, rural and have a dependency on Social Development services. The need to address the moving targets of working tools is still a challenge that requires an integrated commitment from the leadership. Ageing ICT equipment remains a threat to business service availability.

- Respond to the Fourth Industrial Revolution through digitalization of departmental data and information through implementation of the Enterprise Content Management solution (document workflow management)
- The use of modernised services in the Department is still a challenge due to inadequate support and resources.
- Revitalize the infrastructure architecture and connectivity in Districts and Provincial Offices and Conduct Data Cabling of new offices and Implementation Wi-Fi Technology to three services office
- Automation of reporting, monitoring and evaluation system by designing and developing performance reporting System and implementation of the online reporting tools by programmes and Districts

4.5 PARTNERSHIPS & STAKEHOLDER ANALYSIS PER SERVICE RENDERED

PROGRAMME	INTERVENTION	PARTNERS IN THE DELIVERY OF THE SERVICES (FORMAL & INFORMAL)
Victim Empowerment Programmes & Gender Based Violence	 Continue to support mentorship programmes for men and boy child and also look at the idea of having Victim Support Centres for man Strengthen prevention and early intervention programmes Strengthen sheltering services for Victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime Strengthen Social and Behaviour Change Programmes 	SAPS, Health, Council Of Churches District and Local Municipality
HIV and AIDS	Strengthen implementation of Social and Behavior Change Programmes	Health, Education District and Local Municipality NDA
Substance Abuse & Social Crime Prevention and Support	Strengthen social crime prevention services Strengthen substance abuse prevention services Expand provision of diversion service for children at risk and in conflict with the law with special focus on under serviced areas. Expand provision of therapeutic and vocational skills training to children in conflict with the law sentenced and awaiting trial Expand provision of re-integration programme for ex-offenders	SAPS, Health, Khula Project, NPA, Justice & District & Local Municipality

PROGRAMME	INTERVENTION	PARTNERS IN THE DELIVERY OF THE SERVICES (FORMAL & INFORMAL)
Foster Care	Facilitate placement of children in foster care and extension of foster care orders	Justice, Health, Saps, Education, Traditional Leaders Khula Project
Development and Research	Implementation of community development initiatives	DEDEAT, DRDAR, JOGEDA, NDA, SEDA, SAYC, ECDC, ECRDA, District and Local Municipality

1.5 IMPLEMENTATION OF SERVICES WITH NON-PROFIT ORGANISATIONS

The Department offers its programmes and services not a single entity but collaboratively with the NPO sector established under the Non-Profit Organisations Act 71 of 1997. The primary purpose of the NPO Act is to create an enabling environment in which NPOs can flourish and to establish an administrative and regulatory framework within which organisations can conduct their affairs. Specifically, the Act aimed at encouraging NPOs to maintain adequate standards of governance, transparency and accountability.

In an endeavour to meet the imperatives of Sections 2 (b) and 5 (b) which obligates the Department to design programmes in supporting organisations to maintain adequate standards of governance, transparency and accountability, the strategic plan for

the 2024/25 financial year will be on increasing interventions aimed at monitoring the services rendered by NPOs through setting targeted outputs, monitoring outcomes and evaluating service orientation including service delivery quality.

Despite the compliance challenges within the NPO sector, the department will develop strategies to ensure that NPOs comply with the regulations of the Act in collaboration with the Sector stakeholders (NPO Forum).

To enhance monitoring and evaluation, the department is in a process of finalizing the NPO monitoring and evaluation policy which will also require repurposing resources.

PROGRAMME		
SERVICES	OR TAMBO	BRANCH
Older Persons	111	
Disability	22	SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES
HIV & AIDS	11	
Families	8	
Children CB	9	
Child & Youth Care Centre	6	CHILDREN AND FAMILIES
Special DCC	3	
Child Protection	4	
Crime Prevention	-	
VEP	24	RESTORATIVE
Substance Abuse	5	
Youth	4	
Women	3	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
Sustainable	4	
CNDC	4	
TOTAL Prog 2,3,4	203	
TOTAL Prog 5	15	
GRAND TOTAL	218	

7. THEORY OF CHANGE

The Department will continue to implement and monitor the Theory of Change that has been developed in addressing Social Dysfunctionality Targeting Poor and Vulnerable Individuals, Families and Communities.

The White Paper for Families (2013) outlines how the Department of Social Development will give assistance in terms of promoting and strengthening family life. It views the family as a key development imperative and seeks to mainstream family issues into government-wide, policy-making initiatives in order to foster positive family well-being and overall socio-economic development in the country. Its primary objectives are to:

- Enhance the socialising, caring, nurturing and supporting capabilities of families so that their members are able to contribute effectively to the overall development of the country,
- Empower families and their members by enabling them to identify, negotiate around and maximise economic, labour market and other opportunities available in the country, and
- Improve the capacities of families and their members to establish social interactions which make a meaningful contribution towards a sense of community, social cohesion and national solidarity.

In addition to the objectives, the White Paper is also informed by the Human rights principles which are seen as contributors for functional families. Through this, socialisation is built, and children are nurtured in terms of becoming responsible citizens thereby being tolerant with others' views. Family diversity is another principle which in a nutshell guides the government to take into consideration the diversity of South African families when developing initiatives for addressing their plight.

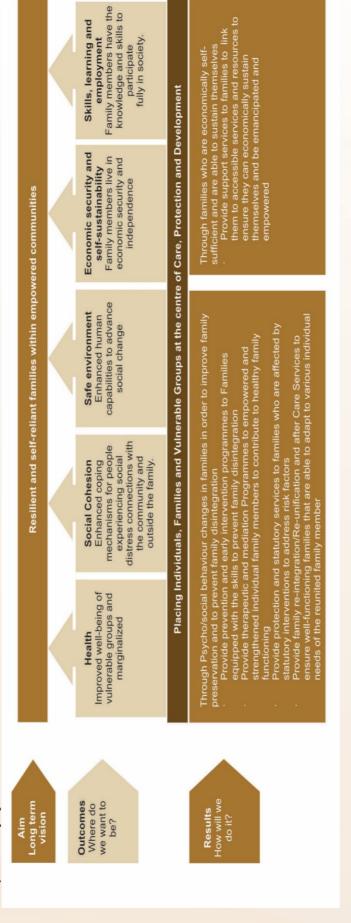
Another principle is the family resilience; it is important for the government to understand these attributes when providing interventions at family level. Community participation is another principle to be considered because families exist within communities and active participation ensures that families are supported and safeguarded. The promotion and strengthening of marriages is also vital for stability of families and ultimately for society's wellbeing. Through this White Paper it is the government's responsibility to make sure that families wellbeing is promoted and strengthened. Again family stability is dependent on responsible parenting which must also be promoted and strengthened.

Though the implementation and monitoring of the objectives of the White Paper and other legislative frameworks, DSD will be able to minimise challenges faced by families in South Africa. The Family Programme will also be responding to other social ills that mainly cut across in terms of having a stable family life as well as a normal society. Through the Families Programme family values and productivity will be nurtured and in the long run be restored.

The White Paper on Social Welfare (1997) also places the family at the centre of development as it states that not only do families give their members a sense of belonging, they are also responsible for imparting values and life skills. Families create security; they set limits on behaviour; and together with the spiritual foundation they provide, instil notions of discipline. All these factors are essential for the healthy development of the family and of any society. Children grow up in a wide range of family forms and structures, with different needs, role divisions, functions and values

ADDRESSING SOCIAL DYSFUNCTIONALITY TARGETING POOR AND VULNERABLE INDIVIDUALS, FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES

Problem statement: Some families are being made vulnerable and are at risk of being dysfunctional due to lack of family resilience and complex family systems.



ASSUMPTIONS

- Families must be willing and open to change behaviour
- Families have the willingness to move out of poverty.
- Common family values and principles will contribute to behaviour change
- Poverty alleviation initiatives and services are accessible to vulnerable families
- Good family relations will contribute to behaviour change
- Families should be willing to implement and use knowledge gained through empowerment programmes

RISKS

- Lack of funding to implement Family Programmes
- Families are not willing to change their behaviour
- Families do not implement knowledge gained through Family Programmes
- Poverty in south Africa is increasing

Family well-being is defined as the state of having generally positive experiences with education and employment, good relationships with family and friends, adequate financial resources to meet basic needs and wants, physical health and comfort, resiliency, freedom from chronic stressors such as discrimination and oppression, and a consistent sense of belonging to a community. Therefore, family wellbeing is achieved when the physical, material, social and emotional needs of the family are being met. Outcomes on how to achieve the afore mentioned are outlined in Part C, i.e. happy, healthy, well-functioning, resilient and preserved families that are successful in achieving their own life goals and enjoy a quality of life.

8. OVERVIEW OF 2024/25 BUDGET ESTIMATES

DEPT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - OR Tambo District Budget for 2024/25		
OR Tambo District	Budget (R'000)	
Programme	2024/25	
Administration	32 857	
Social Welfare Services	96 633	
Children and Families	103 825	
Restorative Services	72 482	
Development and Research	34 027	
Subtotal	339 824	

Economic classification	
Compensation of employees	273 601
Goods and services	3 481
Transfers and subsidies	62 723
Payments for capital assets	20
Payments for financial assets	
Total economic classification	339 824



DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

The following Programme structure of the District, aligned to the Social Development Sector Budget Structure:

PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMME	
1. Administration	Office of the District Director Corporate Management Services	
2. Social Welfare Services	2.1 Management and Support 2.2 Services to Older Persons 2.3 Services to the Persons with Disabilities 2.4 HIV and AIDS 2.5 Social Relief	
3. Children and Families	 3.1 Management and Support 3.2 Care and Services to Families 3.3 Child Care and Protection Services 3.4 Partial Care Services 3.5 Child and Youth Care Centres 3.6 Community-Based Care Services for children 	
4. Restorative Services	 4.1 Management and support 4.2 Crime Prevention and support 4.3 Victim empowerment 4.4 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation 	
5. Development and Research	5.1 Management and Support 5.2 Community Mobilisation 5.3 Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs 5.4 Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods 5.5 Community Based Research and Planning 5.6 Youth development 5.7 Women development	

• DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE INFORMATION OUTCOMES

PROBLEM STATEMENT	Dysfunctional families due to socio-economic instabilities and social ills. (Addressing social
	dysfunctionality targeting poor and vulnerable individuals, families and communities)

IMPACT STATEMENT	Resilient and self-reliant families within empowered communities
OUTCOME STATEMENT	Placing Individuals, Families and Vulnerable Groups at the centre of Care, Protection and
	Development
OUTCOME 1	Increased universal access to Developmental Social Services
OUTCOME 2	Inclusive, responsive & comprehensive social protection system for sustainable and self-reliant
	communities
OUTCOME 3	Functional, reliable, efficient & economically viable families
OUTCOME 4	Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery

• PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR 2024/2025

The performance of the Department will be measured against the following core set of performance indicators as tabulated below:

PROGRAMME NAME	NO OF PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
Programme 1: Administration	11
Programme 2: Social welfare services	14
Programme 3: Children and families	16
Programme 4: Restorative services	10
Programme 5: Development and research	21
TOTAL	72

PROGRAMME 1 ADMINISTRATION



PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

The purpose of the programme is to provide policy guidance and administrative support on strategic imperatives mandated by the constitution of the country. It consists of three sub – programmes, namely Office of the District Director and Corporate Services.

Programme	Sub-programmes	Sub-programme purpose
	1.1 Office of the District Director	District director provides for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the District. The office of the District Director is located under this section as well as the following functions: Communication and Customer Care and Security Management.
1. ADMINISTRATION	1.2 NPO Management	The NPO Management Unit facilitates and coordinates various role players in the processes of funding of NPOs. It also assists NPOs with registration of NPOs as legal entities in terms of the NPO Act No.71 of 1997. Once registered, NPOs are obliged to comply with the provisions of the same Act. To that effect, the Unit conducts compliance support interventions intended to assist NPOs to submit the necessary compliance reports to maintain the validity of their registration status. Furthermore, the Unit monitors if NPOs operate in line with what they are funded for. The NPO Unit coordinates and supports the NPO Forums both Provincial and District.
-t- A	1.3 Financial Management	Responsible for managing the District's finances including financial planning, expenditure management, management of financial risks, financial reporting, asset management, record-keeping, fleet management, facilities and infrastructure management as well as supply chain management.
	1.4 Corporate Management Services	Other support functions that fall under Programme One are Information & Communication Technology, Financial Management, Facilities and Infrastructure Management, Human Resource Management, Human Resource Development and Operations.



1.1 OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

The District Director is responsible for providing strategic leadership and guidance to the District. The District is also responsible for ensuring District integration to improve the provision of services to the communities of the OR Tambo including planning, policy implementation and monitoring. The District Director will participate in various National, Provincial, Departmental and District activities, these will include IDP & Budget review meetings, Executive Mayoral

& Mayoral Outreach Programmes, EXCO Outreach Programme, District Lekgotla, District ECD Forum and Ward and Community Based Planning. Within the District the District Director will hold ongoing engagements with External Stakeholders, ensure implementation of partnership agreements and staff at large providing strategic direction for improved accountability and integration within the District

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

utcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators				Estimated Performance	Medium-term Targets		
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
OUTCOME 4:	Improved admi	nistrative and financia	al systen	ns for eff	ective se	rvice delivery			
,	governance interventions	1.1.1 Number of corporate governance interventions implemented	-	-	-	-	76	76	76

OUTPUT INDICATORS, ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS: HOD BRANCH

Output Indicators		Annual Target		Calculation			
		2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	Type
1.1.1	Number of corporate governance interventions implemented	76	19	20	19	18	Cumulative year end

NPO MANAGEMENT

The NPO Management Unit facilitates and coordinates various role players in the processes of funding of NPOs. It also assists NPOs with registration of NPOs as legal entities in terms of the NPO Act No.71 of 1997. Once registered, NPOs are obliged to comply with the provisions of the same Act. To that effect, the Unit conducts compliance support interventions intended to assist NPOs to submit the necessary compliance reports so as to maintain the validity of their registration status. Furthermore, the Unit monitors if NPOs operate in line with what they are funded for. The NPO Unit coordinates and supports the NPO Forums both Provincial and District.

During the 2022/23 financial year, there will be a slight increase on the number of NPOs assisted with registration as the baseline has indicated that there is a demand for this intervention by the Department. The shift towards the utilisation of electronic version in compliance support allows officials to reach more will also lead to more compliance interventions being undertaken. The number of NPOs to be funded by the Department in 2022/23 will drastically decrease due to function shift – movement of ECDs to the Department of Education as the majority of the funded NPOs were the ECD Centres

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: NPO MANAGEMENT 2024-2025

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual perf	ormance	Estimated	Medium-	term targ	ets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 4: Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery									
ntal	Registered NPO's	1.2.3 Number of NPOs registered	15	45	90	89	129	141	151
iffective, efficient and developmental administration for good governance	Compliance interventions undertaken	1.2.4 Number of compliance interventions undertaken	8	22	42	29	38	48	58
fficient ar	Funding of NPOs	1.2.5 Number of funded NPOs	776	908	253	218	218	217	217
Effective, el administra	Funded organizations monitored	12.6 Number of funded organizations monitored for compliance	325	277	253	218	218	217	217

2024 QUARTERLY TARGETS: NPO MANAGEMENT

OUTPUT	OUTPUT INDICATORS			Quarterl	y Targets		CALCULATION TYPE
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
1.2.3	Number of NPOs registered	129	34	34	34	27	Cumulative year end
1.2.4	Number of compliance interventions undertaken	38	9	11	10	8	Cumulative year end
1.2.5	Number of funded NPOs	218	218	218	218	218	Non-cumulative year end
1.2.6	Number of funded organisations monitored for compliance	218	218	218	218	218	Cumulative year end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: NPO MANAGEMENT

OUT	PUT INDICATORS	NYANDENI LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO	INGQUZA HILL LSO	PSJ LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE	
1.2.3	Number of NPOs registered	20	57	25	20	7	129		
	Q1	4	18	6	5	1	34	Cumulative	
	Q2	5	15	7	5	2	34	year end	
	Q3	6	15	6	5	2	34		
	Q4	5	9	6	5	2!	27		
1.2.4	Number of compliance interventions implemented	8	5	6	15	4	38	Cumulativa	
	Q1	2	1	2	3	1	9	Cumulative year end	
	Q2	2	1	2	5	1	11		
	Q3	2	1	2	4	1	10		
	Q4	2	2	0	3	1	8		
1.2.5	Number of funded NPOs	44	63	52	40	19	218		
	Q1	44	63	52	40	19	218	Non-cumulative	
	Q2	44	63	52	40	19	218	highest figure	
	Q3	44	63	52	40	19	218		
	Q4	44	63	52	40	19	218		
1.2.6	Number of funded organizations monitored	44	63	62	40	19	218		
	Q1	44	63	52	40	19	218	Non-cumulative	
	Q2	44	63	52	40	19	218	highest figureL	
	Q3	44	63	52	40	19	218		
	Q4	44	63	52	40	19	218		

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS:							
	TARGET E SOCIAL S PRACTITION	ERVICE	COMBINE TARGET I FUNDED	BY	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET				
	No	%	No	%					
1.2.3. Number of NPOs registered	129	100	0	0	129				
1.2.4. Number of compliance interventions undertaken	38	100	0	0	38				
1.2.5. Number of funded NPOs	218	100	0	0	218				
1.2.6. Number of funded organisations monitored for compliance	218	100	0	0	218				



FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Responsible for managing the district's finances including financial planning, expenditure management, management of financial risks, financial reporting, asset management, record-

keeping, fleet management, facilities and infrastructure management as well as supply chain management.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators		dited/Act erforman		Estimated Performanc	Med	ium-term Targets	
			2020/2 1	2021/2 2	2022/2 3	e 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 4:	Improved a	dministrative	and fina	ancial sys	stems for	effective serv	rice delivery		
Effective, efficient and development al administration for good	Unqualifie d Financial Audit outcome	1.2.7 Audit opinion on financial statements obtained	17	17	15	15	Unqualifie d Financial Audit Outcome	Unqualifie d Financial Audit Outcome -	Unqualifie d Financial Audit Outcome -
governance	Invoices paid within 30 days	1.2.8 Percentag e of invoices paid within 30 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

QUARTERLY TARGETS: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES

	Output Indicators			Quarterly 1	Calculation		
		2024/25	Target 2024/25 1st 2nd		3rd	4th	Type
1.2.7	Audit opinion on financial statements obtained	Unqualified Financial Audit Outcome	-	Unqualified Financial Audit Outcome	-	-	Cumulative year end
1.2.8	Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Non-cumulative highest figure

Local Service Office Targets Not Applicable

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Responsible for managing the district's finances including financial planning, expenditure management, management of financial risks, financial reporting, asset management, record-

keeping, fleet management, facilities and infrastructure management as well as supply chain management.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual Performance			Estimated Performance	Medium-term Pargets						
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27				
OUTCOME 4: Improved administrative and financial systems for effective service delivery													
Effective, efficient and developmental administration for good governance	Procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers	1.2.9 Percentage of Procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework	75%	80%	85%	85%	75%	75%	75%				

QUARTERLY TARGETS: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Output Indicators		Annual	Quarterly Targets				Calculation	
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре	
1.2.9	Percentage of procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework	75%	75%	75%	75%	75%	Non-cumulative highest figure	

Local Service Office Targets Not Applicable



CORPORATE SERVICES

Corporate Services branch involves the provision of Human Resources Administration, Conditions of Service and PERSAL administration, Recruitment; Human Resources Development and Management (Training, Staff Training Development,

Performance Management, Human Resources Planning and Organizational Development; and Employee Relations) Employee Wellness and Labor Relations.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CORPORATE SERVICES

Outcome				Mediu	ım-term Ta	argets			
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 4: Imp	roved administr	rative and financ	cial systen	ns for effec	tive servi	ce delivery			_ " _
Effective, efficient and developmental administration for good governance	Improved organization, employee performance, development, capabilities and resources	1.2.10 Number of Human Capital Management & Development interventions implemented	6	8	8	6	6	6	6

QUARTERLY TARGETS: CORPORATE SERVICES

	Output Indicators			Quarterly	y Targets	Calculation Type	
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
1.2.10	Number of Human Capital Management & Development interventions implemented	6	6	6	6	6	Non-cumulative highest figure

Local Service Office Targets Not Applicable

SECURITY MANAGEMENT

Security Management is responsible to create a secure environment for the Department to deliver their services to the citizens of the Eastern Cape through the process of identification of security threats and risks to the Department and to implement mitigation measures to limit the impact should they manifest. Mitigation measures

implemented must protect people, movable and immovable assets deployed within the Department to enable the delivering of its mandate. Key to the Security Management mandate is improving the Departmental compliance with applicable Legislation and policies to create this secure environment.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SECURITY MANAGEMENT

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	Actual Per	formance	Estimated	Medium-term Targets			
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
OUTCOME 4	Improved	administrative a	ınd financi	ial system	s for effec	tive service deli	very			
Responsive workforce to enhance integrated service delivery	Security	1.2.11 Number of Security interventions coordinated to create a secure environment.	4	4	4	2	2	2	2-	

QUARTERLY TARGETS: SECURITY MANAGEMENT

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	Calculation Type		
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
1.2.11	Number of Security interventions coordinated to create a secure environment.	2	2	2	2	2	Non-Cumulative year end

Local Service Office Targets Not Applicable



INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY

The Information & Communication Technology (ICT) is responsible for delivery of ICT Infrastructure Support Services.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators		dited/Act		Estimated Performance	Medium-term Targets		
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/44	2024/55	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 4: In	nproved adm	ninistrative and	financial	systems f	for effectiv	ve service deliv	ery		
Effective, efficient and developmental administration for good governance	Improved access to business services though technology	1.2.13 Number of innovative ICT infrastructure support services rendered		21	21	10	9	9	9

QUARTERLY TARGETS: INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY

Output Indicators		Annual		Quarterly	Calculation Type		
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
1.2.13	Number of Innovative ICT infrastructure support services implemented	9	6	9	9	9	Cumulative year to date

Local Service Office Targets Not Applicable

PROGRAMME ONE RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

OR Tambo District	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
District Management	32 857
Total	32 857
Our and the foundation	00.077
Compensation of employees Goods and services	32 377
Transfers and subsidies	
Payments for capital assets	
Payments for financial assets	
Total economic classification	32 857

PROGRAMME 2 SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES



PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations. There is no change in the programme structure.

Programme	Sub-programme	Sub-programme Purpose
	2.1 Management and Support	Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme.
SES	2.2 Services to Older Persons	Design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons through establishment of support structures, provision of governance, development and implementation of interventions for older persons, quality assurance and capacity building
FARE SERVIC	2.3 Services to Persons with Disabilities	Design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of the well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of persons with disabilities through provision of intervention programmes and services as well as capacity building and support
2. SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES	2.4 HIV and AIDS	Design and implement integrated community-based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of HIV and AIDS by providing intervention programmes and services, prevention and psychosocial support programmes as well as financial and capacity building of funded organisations
	2.5 Social Relief	To respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship by providing counselling and support to affected individuals and families, developing care plans for short, medium and long term interventions and providing financial and material assistance to individuals or households directly or via suitable and approved service delivery partners

2.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

The sub-programme provides administration support for Programme 2 personnel and coordinates professional development and ethics across all sub-programmes of this

programme. Programme performance plans and reports are also coordinated by the sub-programme.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: FOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators			Estimated Performance	Medium-term Pargets				
			2020/2021	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
OUTCOME 4: Improved community development for sustainable and self-reliant communities										
Enhanced human capabilities to advance social change	Support services coordinated	2.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	32	24	20	20	36	36	36	

QUARTERLY TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

Output Indicators		Annual Target		Calculation Type				
		2024/25	1st	2 nd	3rd	4th		
2.1.1	Number of support services coordinated	36	8	10	8	10	Cumulative year end	

2.2 SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

The District Renders Care and Support Services to Older Persons through residential facilities as well as Community Based Care and Support Services. Residential facilities offer 24-hour care, protection and support services in a safe and secure environment whereas Community Based Care and Support Services happens in the service centres which are within communities, these promote recreation, social cohesion and Active Ageing (Golden Games).

The emphasis is on improvement of social wellbeing and the protection of Older Persons against any form of abuse through establishment of support structures. As a way of reaching out and extend services to Older Persons the Department will expand Community Based Care and Support services rather than institutionalization. This is also as part of the transformation agenda as outlined in the social sector priorities.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS FOR SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	Actual perfo	ormance	Estimated	Medium-t	erm target	s
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2:	Inclusive, res	ponsive & comp	rehensive	social pro	tection sys	tem	49		10.7
ups and	Older persons accessing Residential Facilities	2.2.1 Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities	120	87	87	87	87	91	96
Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	Older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	2.2.2 Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	1 980	2 578	2 578	2 578	2 578	2707	2842
Improved well-bein	Older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non -Funded Facilities	2.2.3 Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non-Funded Facilities		6 836	619	619	760	798	838

QUARTERLY TARGETS: SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

	Output Indicators	Annual Target		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation Type
		2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
2.2.1	Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities	87	87	87	87	87	Non-cumulative highest figure
2.2.2	Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services		2 578	2 578	2 578	2 578	Non-cumulative highest figure
2.2.3	Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non- Funded Facilities.	760	760	760	760	760	Non-cumulative highest figure

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

OUTPUT	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO	MHLONTLO LSO NYANDENI LSO		2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	PSJ LSO 2024/25 DISTRICT CALCULATION TYPE APP TARGET
2.2.1	Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities	-	87	-	,	ı	87	
	Ω1		87		1		87	Non-cumulative
	Q2	•	87	-	-		87	highest figure
	Q3	-	87	-	-		87	
	Q4	1	87	•	1		87	
2.2.2	Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	588	989	089	546	228	2578	
	0,1	588	989	089	546	228	2 578	Non-cumulative
	Q2	588	989	089	546	228	2 578	highest figure
	CQ3	588	989	089	546	228	2 578	
	Ω4	588	989	089	546	228	2 578	
2.2.3	Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non- Funded Facilities	137	296	116	121	90	760	
	Ω1	137	296	116	121	06	092	Non-cumulative
	Ω2	137	296	116	121	06	760	nignest figure
	Q3	137	296	116	121	06	260	
	Q4	137	296	116	121	06	092	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR	2024/25 AN	INUAL TARG	ETS:		
	TARGET B SOCIAL SE PRACTITIO	RVICE	COMBINE TARGET E FUNDED I	BY	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
2.2.1. Number of older persons accessing Residential Facilities.	6	-	87	100%	87
2.2.2. Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services.		-	2578	100%	2578
2.2.3. Number of older persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non -Funded Facilities.	-	-	760	100%	760



2.3 SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

The Programme provides services that facilitate the promotion of the social well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of Persons with disabilities through provision of intervention programmes and services as well as capacity building and support.

Implementation of Community Based Rehabilitation services and advocacy within a rights-based approach around developmental programmes as well as access to services will contribute positively to their participation within the community

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/ performa			Estimated performance	Medium-	term targ	ets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	2: Inclusive, res	ponsive & comp	rehensiv	e social p	rotection	system	0 1		_ 0
	Persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	2.3.1 Number of Persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities		242	242	242	242	254	267
d marginalized	disabilities accessing	2.3.2 Number of Persons with disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops	_	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	-
Inerable groups an	Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services	2.3.3 Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services	3 959	4 193	4 193	4 919	5 060	5313	5579
Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized	disabilities who have access to a well-defined	Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a	-	-	-	75	100	105	110
	disabilities receiving personal	2.3.5 Number of persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support	-	-	-	30	281	295	310

QUARTERLY TARGETS: SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Output	Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	y Targets		Calculation Type
		target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4 th	
2.3.1	Number of persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	242	242	242	242	242	Non-cumulative highest figure
2.3.2	Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops		-	-	-		Non-cumulative highest figure
2.3.3	Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services		1 084	1 345	1 781	850	Cumulative year-end
2.3.4	Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a well-defined basket of social support services	100	24	25	29	22	Cumulative year-end
2.3.5	Number of persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support		67	74	81	59	Cumulative year-end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

OUTPUT	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO	NYANDENI LSO	PSJLSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	2024/25 DISTRICT CALCULATION TYPE APP TARGET
2.3.1	Number of persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	43	104	20	25		242	
	Ω1	43	104	70	25		242	Non-cumulative
	Q2	43	104	70	25	-	242	highest figure
	Q3	43	104	20	25	-	242	
	Q4	43	104	70	25		242	
2.3.2	Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops	-	-	•	-	•	-	
	0,1	-	-	-	-		٠	Non-cumulative
	Q2	-	-	-	-	-	•	highest figure
	CQ3	-	-	-	-		٠	
	Ω4	-	-	-	-		٠	
2.3.3	Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services	1 067	1 0 1 1	1 086	1 235	601	2 060	
	Ω1	208	223	200	298	155	1 084	Cumulative
	Q2	257	908	368	265	149	1 345	year-end
	Q3	392	413	450	360	166	1 781	
	Ω4	210	129	89	312	131	850	
2.3.4	Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a well-defined basket of social support services	26	17	31	21	5	100	C. ideal control
	Ω1	6	4	8	5	1	24	Vear-end
	Q2	6	5	9	9	2	25	
	Q3	7	4	11	9	1	29	
	Q4	7	4	9	4	1	22	

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO	NYANDENI LSO PSJ LSO	PSJLSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
2.3.5	Number of persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support	103	120	32	18	8	281	
	Ω1	24	27	6	2	2	29	Cumulative
	Q2	27	32	6	4	2	74	year-end
	CO O3	32	35	2	2	2	81	
	Q4	20	26	2	4	2	29	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		202	3/24 ANNU <i>A</i>	AL TARGET	S:
	TARGET B SOCIAL SE PRACTITION	ERVICE	COMBINE TARGET E FUNDED N	- BY	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
2.3.1. Number of Persons with disabilities accessing Residential Facilities.	-	-	242	100%	242
2.3.2. Number of Persons with disabilities accessing services in Protective Workshops.	1	-) ·	1	
2.3.3. Number of Persons accessing Community Based Rehabilitation Services.	3 422	68%	1 638	32%	5 060
2.3.4 Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities accessing a well-defined basket of social support services.	100	100%		1	100
2.3.5 Number of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support	281	100%	-		281

2.4 HIV AND AIDS

The National Development Plan notes that in 2007, South Africa represented 0.7 percent of the World's population but accounted for 17 percent (about 5.5 Million people) of the global number of HIV infections. In the Eastern Cape specific focus is more on areas where there is high HIV prevalence as HIV has enormous strain on the capacity of families to cope with Psycho – Social and economic consequences of the illness as well as to curb new HIV infections.

Young people aged (15 -24 years) are identified as key population mostly affected by HIV and AIDS hence strengthening of Prevention Programme through social

and behavior change and Psycho-social support services. In response to this, DSD derives its mandate from the National Strategic Plan (NSP) for HIV&AIDS, TB and STI's 2017-2022 which acknowledges that HIV&AIDS is not only a health issue, but a developmental issue, hence the combination approach. In the next financial year focus will also be on Key populations that have not been key in the Programme i.e. Sex Workers, Older Persons, Persons with disabilities, Lesbian, Gay, Bi-sexual, Trans-gender, Inter-sexual, Queer, Asexual plus (LGBTIQA+'s) and Families experiencing Gender Based Violence which will have an effect on the Programme target population

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: HIV AND AIDS

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual perf	ormance	Estimated	Medium	-term target	s
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	2: Inclusive, resp	onsive & compre	hensive so	cial prote	ction syste	em			
g of vulnerable alized	Implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	2.4.1 Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	171	167	371	371	371	390	410
Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized		2.4.2 Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes		12 935	13 065	13 065	13 065	13 722	14 408
Enhanced coping mechanisms for people experiencing social distress	Support Services	2.4.3 Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	8 900	10 515	10 515	10 515	10 515	11 040	11 592

QUARTERLY TARGETS: HIV AND AIDS

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	y Targets		Calculation Type
		target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
2.4.1	Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	371	97	166	108	0	Cumulative year-end
2.4.2	Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes	13 065	4 397	3 052	4 233	1 383	Cumulative year-end
2.4.3	Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	10 515	2 830	2 699	2 671	2 315	Cumulative year-end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: HIV AND AIDS

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO NYANDENI LSO	NYANDENI LSO	PSJLSO	PSJ LSO 2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
2.4.1	Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes	104	99	80	101	20	371	
	Ω1	22	20	20	30	2	26	Cumulative
	Q2	42	36	32	41	15	166	year-end
	Q3	40	10	28	30		108	
	Q4		-	ı			•	
2.4.2	Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes	2 900	2 900	2 965	3 400	006	13 065	
	Ω1	795	820	1 120	1 357	305	4 397	Cumulative
	Q2	735	750	500	882	185	3 052	year-end
	Q3	1 000	985	1 170	006	178	4 233	
	Q4	370	345	175	261	232	1 383	
2.4.3	Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	2 300	2 250	2 595	2 890	480	10515	
	Ω1	929	635	745	790	06	2 830	Cumulative
	Q2	655	554	695	675	120	2 699	year-end
	CQ3	555	531	020	800	135	2 671	
	0,4	520	530	202	625	135	2 315	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR	2024/25 AN	NUAL TARGE	TS:		
	TARGET BY SOCIAL SE PRACTITIO	RVICE	COMBINED BY FUNDE		TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
2.4.1. Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes.	371	100%	0 <u>T</u> -0 <u>T</u>	-	371
2.4.2. Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes.	5 226	40%	7 839	60%	13 065
2.4.3. Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services.	3 154	30%	7 361	70%	10 515

2.5 SOCIAL RELIEF

The Department is mandated by the Social Assistance Act to develop a safety net for individuals, families and communities in difficult circumstances and to respond to situations of disaster declared and undeclared. This the Department does in collaboration with South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) as the Department Agency. The services are aimed at the eligible poor and vulnerable and can be offered in the form of counseling and material aid (uniform, clothing, food parcels etc.). The unit cost of intervention per beneficiary is based on the pronouncement of the increase or decrease of the Old Age Social Grant as

pronounced by the Minister of Finance annually which impacts on reaching out to more beneficiaries sometimes due to budget limitations.

The Department will further contribute to the Integrated School Health Programme in ensuring that indigent learners from Quintile 1,2 &3 schools receive material support in partnership with Department of Education and Department of Health. The Department will further ensure that these services are more biased towards Anti-Poverty sites

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SOCIAL RELIEF

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/Ac	tual perfo	rmance	Estimated	Medium-te	rm target	s
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2	2: Inclusive, res	sponsive & comp	rehensive s	ocial prote	ection syst	tem			
ell-being of vulnerable and marginalized	Beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	2.5.1 Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	684	684	684	684	699	734	771
Improved well-being groups and mar	Leaners who received sanitary pads	2.5.2 Number of leaners who benefitted through Integrated School Health Programmes	16 280	18 315	21 689	21 689	25 304	26 569	27 897

QUARTERLY TARGETS: SOCIAL RELIEF

	Output Indicators	Annual target		Quarterly T	argets		Calculation Type	
		2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4 th		
2.5.1	Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	699	46	265	220	168	Cumulative year-end	
2.5.2	Number of leaners who benefitted through Integrated School Health Programmes	25 304	-	25 304	-	-	Non-cumulative highest figure	

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SOCIAL RELIEF

2.5.1 Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes 152 208 133 122 84 699 from DSD Social Relief Programmes Q1 3 15 12 - 16 46 Common SD Social Relief Programmes Q2 65 60 60 20 265 A 43 75 30 45 27 220 A 41 58 31 17 21 168 A 41 58 31 17 21 168 A 41 58 31 17 21 168 A 1 4 58 8 022 3 927 5 185 3 273 25 304 Programmes Q1 - - - - - - A 4897 8022 3927 5 185 3 273 25 304 A 4897 - - - - - - A 4897 - - - - - - - <th>ООТРОТ</th> <th>OUTPUT INDICATORS</th> <th>INGQUZA HILL LSO</th> <th>KSD LSO</th> <th>MHLONTLO LSO</th> <th>MHLONTLO LSO NYANDENI LSO</th> <th>PSJLSO</th> <th>2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET</th> <th>2024/25 DISTRICT CALCULATION TYPE APP TARGET</th>	ООТРОТ	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO	MHLONTLO LSO NYANDENI LSO	PSJLSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	2024/25 DISTRICT CALCULATION TYPE APP TARGET
Q1 3 15 12 - 16 Q2 65 60 60 60 20 Q3 43 75 30 45 27 Number of leaners who benefited through Integrated School Health Programmes 4 897 8 022 3 927 5 185 3 273 Programmes Q1 - - - - - - Programmes Q2 4897 8022 3927 5185 3 273 Q3 - - - - - - Q4 - - - - - - Q2 4897 8022 3927 5185 3273 - Q3 - - - - - - - Q4 - - - - - - - Approximates - - - - - - - Approximates	2.5.1	Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	152	208	133	122	84	669	
Q2 65 60 60 60 20 A3 43 75 30 45 27 A41 58 31 17 21 Number of leaners who benefited through Integrated School Health Programmes 4897 8022 3927 5185 3.273 Programmes Q1 - - - - - Q2 4897 8022 3927 5185 3273 Q3 - - - - Q4 - - - - Q4 - - - - Q4 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		10		15	12	•	16	46	Cumulative
Q3 43 75 30 45 27 Number of leaners who benefited through Integrated School Health Programmes 4897 8 022 3 927 5 185 3 273 Programmes Q1 - - - - - - Q2 4897 8022 3927 5185 3273 - Q3 - - - - - - Q4 - - - - - -		Q2		09	09	09	20	265	year-end
Q4 41 58 31 17 21 4 897 8 022 3 927 5 185 3 273 Q1 - - - - - Q2 4897 8022 3927 5185 3273 Q3 - - - - Q4 - - - - Q4 - - - - Q4 - - - - C4 - - -		Q3		22	30	45	27	220	
Number of leaners who benefited through Integrated School Health Programmes 4897 8 022 3 927 5 185 3 273 Programmes Q1 -		Q4		58	31	17	21	168	
- - - - - 4897 8022 3927 5185 3273 - - - -	2.5.2	Number of leaners who benefited through Integrated School Health Programmes	4 897	8 022	3 927	5 185	3 273	25 304	
4897 8022 3927 5185 3273 - - - - - - - -		Q	-	-	•	-			Non-cumulative
		Q2		8022	3927	5185	3273	25304	highest figure
		Q3	-	-	-	-	-	•	
		Q4	-	-	-	-	-	•	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR	2024/25 AN	INUAL TARG	ETS:			
	TARGET B SOCIAL SE PRACTITION	ERVICE	COMBINE TARGET E FUNDED N	- BY	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET	
	No	%	No	%		
2.5.1. Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes.	699	100%	o o	-	699	
2.5.2. Number of leaners who received sanitary pads through Integrated School Health Programmes.	25 304	100%) I	ı	25 304	

PROGRAMME 2 RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

OR Tambo District	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
Management and Support	27 539
Services to Older Persons	25 041
Services to Persons with Disabilities	17 260
HIV and AIDS	16 400
Social Relief	10 394
Total	96 633
Compensation of employees	69 710
Goods and services	1 060
Transfers and subsidies	25 863
Payments for capital assets	-
Payments for financial assets	
Total economic classification	96 633

PROGRAMME 3 CHILDREN & FAMILIES



PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations. There is no change in the programme structure.

Programme	Sub-programme	Sub-programme Purpose
	3.1 Management and Support	Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all subprogrammes of this programme.
	3.2 Care and Support Services to Families	Programmes and services (interventions, governance, financial and management support) to promote functional families and to prevent vulnerability in families.
ILES	3.3 Child Care and Protection Services	Design and implement integrated programmes and services (interventions, evidence-based management and information support, human resource development and capacity building) that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children.
3. CHILDREN AND FAMILIES	3.4 Partial Care Services	Provide comprehensive early childhood development services (Provincial Strategy and profile for ECD and partial care, Provision of services ECD and partial care, Norms and Standards compliance, Registration of ECD and partial care programmes and services, Assignment of functions to municipalities and funding of ECD sites).
က် တ	3.5 Child and Youth Care Centres	Provide alternative care and support to vulnerable children through Governance (Registration, funding, monitoring and evaluation of CYCC, Drop-in-Centres) and Capacity building (training of all relevant stakeholders on the Children's Act).
	3.6 Community-Based Care Services for children	Provide protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities Including services to children with disabilities, child headed households, Children living and working on the Streets, Children accessing Drop in Centre services, Orphans and vulnerable children (due to other various reasons), Registration of children in Child Headed Households, Public awareness and education on OVCs & services available and ISIBINDI Community-based care model.



3.1 MANAGEMENT & SUPPORT

The sub-programmes is driven by the Chief Director: Social Welfare Services, it provides administration for Programme three staff and coordinates professional development and ethics across all sub-programmes of this programme. Plans and reports of the programme are also coordinated by the sub-programme.

O OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: FOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/	Actual Perl	formance	Estimated	Med	ium-term T	argets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	20226/27
OUTCOME 3	3: Functional,	reliable, effici	ent & ecor	nomically v	iable famili	es			
Reduction in families at risk	services coordinated	3.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	20	20	20	20	36	36	36

QUARTERLY TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	/ Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре
3.1.1	Number of support services coordinated	36	8	10	8	10	Cumulative year end

3.2 CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES

The Department renders programmes and services that promote stable, healthy, resilient and well functional families and prevent vulnerability in families. The Department intervenes by intensifying Family Preservation, Fatherhood and parenting programmes with a special focus on implementing the Strategy for Teenage Parents to vulnerable groups.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/	Actual pe	rformance	Estimated	Medium-to	erm target	S
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	3: Function	al, reliable, efficie	ent & ecor	nomically	viable fami	ilies			
	in Family	3.2.1 Number of family members participating in Family Preservation service	2 642	3 207	4 621	4 621	5 917	6 611	6 942
families at risk	members re- united	3.2.2 Number of family members re- united with their families	35	55	55	55	55	57	60
Reduction in families	members participating in parenting	3.2.3 Number of family members participating in parenting programmes.	1 848	2 396	4 229	4 229	5 178	5 469	5 742

QUARTERLY TARGETS: CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO FAMILIES

Outpu	t Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	y Targets		Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
3.2.1	Number of family members participating in Family Preservation service	5 917	2 233	1 614	1210	860	Cumulative year-end
	Number of family members re-united with their families	55	15	14	12	14	Cumulative year-end
3.2.3	Number of family members participating in parenting Programmes.	5 178	1 282	1 409	1 468	1 019	Cumulative year-end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO FAMILIES

ООТЕ	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO	NYANDENI LSO	PSJ LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
Number participa Preserva	Number of family members participating in Family Preservation service	1 604	1 320	813	1 472	708	5 917	
	Q1	230	280	298	552	273	2 233	Cumulative
	Q2	484	290	215	445	180	1 614	year-end
	Q3	345	260	170	295	140	1 210	
	94	245	190	130	180	115	860	
Number united w	Number of family members re- united with their families	6	20	8	8	10	55	
	Q1	2	9	2	2	4	15	Cumulative
	Q2	2	9	2	2	2	14	year-end
	Q3	8	3	2	2	2	12	
	Q4	2	9	2	2	2	14	
Number of fa participating i Programmes	Number of family members participating in parenting Programmes	1 219	1 400	775	1 190	594	5 178	
	Q	320	350	152	305	155	1 282	Cumulative
	Q2	300	350	319	290	150	1 409	year-end
	Q3	399	400	184	350	135	1 468	
	Q4	200	300	120	245	154	1 019	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		2024/	25 ANNUAI	_ TARGETS	3:	
	TARGET BY DESCRIPTIONS	/ICE	COMBINE TARGET FUNDED	BY	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET	
	No	%	No	%		
3.2.1. Number of family members participating in Family Preservation service.	4141	69	1776	31	5917	
3.2.2. Number of family members re-united with their families.	55	100	0	0	55	
3.2.3. Number of family members participating in parenting Programmes.	3624	70	1554	30	5178	



SUB PROGRAMME 3.3: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

The primary focus of this programme is care and protection of children against Violence, Child Abuse, Neglect and Exploitation (VCANE). This is undertaken through provision of Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Services to support Vulnerable Children in communities. It also ensures provision of Therapeutic, Psychological, Rehabilitative services as well as Alternative Care Services for children found to be in need of care and protection through Temporary Safe Care, Foster Care, Child and Youth Care Centres including Adoption Services for those requiring permanency.

Child Care and Protection is a highly legislated terrain, rooted on both the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act No. 108 of 1996 and the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended. The Programme needs to ensure compliance to legislation/professional standards/service standards to avoid litigation. This requires design and implementation of integrated programmes and services (interventions, evidence-based management and information support, human resource development and capacity building) that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children. Full and effective implementation of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended remains our biggest challenge.

The sector paradigm shift for provision of Child Protection Services emphasizes a shift from statutory services to Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes to ensure that abuse is prevented before it occurs, identified early enough, avoid children from getting deeper into the system and that all children are prepared for every stage of life in line with the life cycle approach.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/Ac	tual perfo	ormance	Estimated		n-term ta	rgets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	3: Functional,	reliable, efficient &	k economica	lly viable	families				
	reported cases of child abuse	3.3.1 Number of reported cases of child abuse	188	214	340	340	338	439	539
	children with valid foster care orders.	3.3.2 Number of children placed with valid foster care orders.	23 932	17 350	9 487	9 487	9374	9793	9888
s at risk	Children placed in foster care	3.3.3 Number of children placed in foster care.	536	528	482	482	499	500	550
Reduction in families at risk	children in foster care re- unified with their families.	3.3.4 Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families.	20	0	1	2	2	3	5
Reductio	People accessing funded Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	3.3.5 Number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	2 138	3 957	6 275	6 275	5847	6214	6534
	Children recommended for adoption	3.3.6 Number of children recommended for adoption	9	6	5	5	5	7	8

QUARTERLY TARGETS: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

Output Indicators		Annual target		Quarterly	targets		Calculation
		2024/25	1st	2nd	3 rd	4th	Туре
3.3.1	Number of reported cases of child abuse	338	89	93	79	77	Cumulative year-end
3.3.2	Number of children placed with valid foster care orders	9374	8023	8478	8493	9374	Cumulative year to date
3.3.3	Number of children placed in Foster Care	499	136	157	103	103	Cumulative year-end
3.3.4	Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families	2	0	0	2	0	Cumulative year-end
3.3.5	Number of people accessing funded Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	5847	1967	1343	1272	1265	Cumulative year-end
3.3.6	Number of children recommended for adoption	5	0	1	11	3	Cumulative year-end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

5	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQL	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO	NYANDENI LSO	PSJ LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
Num	Number of reported cases of child abuse		135	118	34	33	18	338	
		ē	36	29	8	6	7	88	Cumulativa
		075	39	34	8	8	4	93	year-end
		ဗ	29	26	12	10	2	79	
		Q	31	29	9	9	5	7.7	
Nunwith	Number of children placed with valid foster care orders.		3 111	1 457	2 250	1 840	716	9 374	
		Q1 2.	2713	1203	1762	1685	099	8 023	Cumulative
		Q2	2895	1309	1854	1740	089	8 478	year-end
		Q3 28	2812	1213	2002	1777	689	8 493	
		Q4	3111	1457	2250	1840	716	9 374	
Nur Fos	Number of children placed in Foster Care		78	110	170	88	53	499	
		δ	25	32	46	22	11	136	Cumulative
		70	20	33	56	28	20	157	year-end
		03	16	21	38	20	8	103	
		8	17	24	30	18	14	103	0
Nur care fam	Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families	iter	2	-	-	-	-	2	
		۵1	-	-	-	-	-		Cumulative
		Q2	-	-	-	-	-		year-end
		Q3	2	-	-	-	-	2	
		Q4	-	-	-	-	-		

OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO	NYANDENI LSO	PSJ LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
3.3.5 Number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	086	2300	858	815	894	5847	o investigation
	270	850	278	295	274	1967	Cullidative vear-end
	280	430	180	220	233	1343	
	230	430	200	150	262	1272	
	200	290	200	150	125	1265	
3.3.6 Number of children recommended for adoption	,	1	2	2	ı	ro	
	-	-	-	-	-		Cumulative
	-	-	-	1	-	1	year-end
	-	-	-	1	-	1	
	•	1	2	•	-	ဧ	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR			2024/25 A	NNUAL TA	RGETS:
	TARGET BY DS SERVIO PRACTITIO	CE	COME TARG FUNDE		TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
3.3.1. Number of reported cases of child abuse.	338	72	23	28%	338
3.3.2. Number of children with valid foster care orders.	9374	68	609	32%	9374
3.3.3 Number of children placed in foster care.	499	70	51	30%	499
3.3.4. Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families.	2	100%	-	-	2
3.3.5 Number of people accessing funded , prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	3917	67%	1930	33%	5847
3.3.6. Number of children recommended for adoption.	5	100%		-	5

3.4 PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

The Department is facilitating the shift of the ECD and Partial Care to the Department of Basic Education (DBE) by 01 April 2021 and there are processes underway to ensure the smooth transfer of the function with no disruption to the services. The Department will therefore not plan for the subprogramme as all the Performance Indicators on ECD and partial care will now be performed by the DBE. The

Department of Social Development to prioritise the full implementation of the Children's Act in realising the mandate to care and protect children as Child Care and Protection remains the primary mandate of DSD – whether children are in homes or communities or schools or ECDs or childcare and protection institutions broadly.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited	/Actual p	erformance		Medium-t	erm targe	ts
Indicator			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOM communi		responsive & comprehen	sive soc	ial proted	ction system	for sustainable	and self-	reliant	
abl	Registered Partial Care Facilities	3.4.1 Number of newly registered partial care facilities	-	-	6	8	6	6	6
being of y	Children accessing Registered Partial Care Facilities	3.4.2 Number of children accessing newly registered partial care facilities	-	-	130	130	70	70	70
roved we	Children benefiting from funded Special Day Care Centres	3.4.3 Number of children benefiting from funded Special Day Care Centres	24	54	54	54	54	54	54

QUARTERLY TARGETS: PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

Output Indicators		Annual Target 2024/25		Quarte	erly Targets		Calculation Type
		1014/10	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
3.4.1	Number of newly registered partial care facilities	6	2	2	1	1	Cumulative year-end
3.4.2	Number of children accessing newly registered partial care facilities	70	20	30	10	10	Cumulative year-end
3.4.3	Number of children benefiting from funded Special Day Care Centres	54	54	54	54	54	Non-cumulative highest figure

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	HILL KSD LSO MHLONTLO LSO NYANDENI LSO PSJ LSO	NYANDENI LSO	PSJ LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
3.4.1	Number of newly registered partial care facilities	0	4	-	0	-	9	
	10	0	~	-	0	0	2	evitoli mi O
	02	0	_	0	0	_	2	year-end
	Q3	0	-	0	0	0	7	
	40	0	-	0	0	0	-	
3.4.2	Number of children accessing newly registered partial care facilities	0	40	10	0	20	20	
	ρ	0	10	10	0	0	20	Cumulative
	02	0	10	0	0	20	30	year-end
	CO O3	0	10	0	0	0	10	
	Q4	0	10	0	0	0	10	
3.4.3	Number of children benefiting from funded Special Day Care Centres	0	44	0	0	10	54	
	10	0	44	0	0	10	54	Non-cumulative
	02	0	44	0	0	10	54	highest figure
	CO O3	0	44	0	0	10	54	
	40	0	44	0	0	10	54	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR	2024/25 AN	INUAL TARG	ETS:		
	TARGET B SOCIAL SE PRACTITION	ERVICE	COMBINE TARGET E FUNDED I	3Y	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
3.4.1 Number of newly registered partial care facilities	6	100	6	0	6
3.4.2 Number of children accessing newly registered partial care facilities	70	100	70	0	70
3.4.3 Number of children benefiting from funded Special Day Care Centres	54	100	54	0	54

3.5 CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES (CYCC)

The sub-programme provides residential care services and support to vulnerable children through governance (registration, funding, monitoring and evaluation of Child and Youth Care Centres) and capacity building of all relevant stakeholders in the children's Act. Slow progress in reunification services for children in residential care centres due to limited resources for case managers (external Social workers from Department of Social

Development (DSD) and Child Protection Organizations).

The target and counting in this indicator also includes children placed in state owned CYCCs, underperformance is viewed as positive deviation in line with the sector Paradigm shift that enforces CYCCs as the less preferred alternative care option, promoting family based approach as opposed to institutionalization of children

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/	Actual pe	rformance	Estimated	Medium-ter	m targets	
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 1	1: Increase	d universal acc	ess to De	velopment	al Social Wel	fare Services			
Improved well-being of vulnerable groups and marginalized		3.5.1 Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centers	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Improved well-be	children in CYCCs re- unified with their families	3.5.2 Number of children in CYCCs re- unified with their families	13	14	15	15	24	32	44

QUARTERLY TARGETS: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarter	ly Targets	;	Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Type
3.5.1	Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centres	266	266	266	266	266	Non-cumulative highest figure
3.5.2	Number of children in CYCCs re-unified with their families	24	1	1	16	6	Cumulative year-end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO NYANDENI LSO PSJ LSO 2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	NYANDENI LSO	PSJ LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centers.		212	•	54	•	266	
Q1	-	212	-	54	ı	266	Non-cumulative
Q2	-	212	-	54		266	highest figure
O3	-	212	•	54		266	
Q4		212		54		266	
Number of children in CYCCs re-unified with their families.	ı	20	•	4	ı	24	
Q1	-	•	-	1	-	1	Cumulative
Q2	-	•	-	1	-	1	year-end
CO O3	-	15	-	1	-	16	
Q4	-	5	-	1	-	9	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.
The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR			2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS:	IL TARGETS:	
	TARGET BY DSD SOCIA PRACTITIONERS	SOCIAL SERVICE	COMBINED TARGET BY FUNDED NPOS	GET BY	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
3.5.1 5 Number of children placed in Child and Youth Care Centers.1	592	100%	566	100%	266
3.5.2 Number of children in CYCCs re-unified with their families.	24	100%	24	100%	24

3.6 COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

Provide protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities including services to children with disabilities (child headed household) children living and working on the street. This is undertaken through provision of Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Services to support Vulnerable Children in communities former "Isibindi" model and Drop-In Centres as an implementation mechanism.

Target has not increased as there is no additional budget as this service is delivered through funded organizations implementing former Isibindi model and Drop-In Centres as provided for in the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS FOR: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/	Actual Perl	formance	Estimated	Medi	um-Term T	arget
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2: I communities	nclusive, resp	onsive & comp	rehensive	social prot	ection sys	tem for sustainal	ble and sel	f-reliant	
Enhanced social cohesion	reached through community- based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	3.6.1 Number of Children reached through community-based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	3 736	4 362	5 413	5 413	5611	6070	6373

QUARTERLY TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

	Output Indicators	Annual Target		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation
		2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре
3.6.1	Number of Children reached through community- based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	5 611	3 953	4 586	5 207	5 611	Cumulative year to date

24/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

CALCULATION TYPE	:	Vear to date			
2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	5 611	3953	4586	5207	5611
PSJ LSO	22	45	20	23	55
NYANDENI LSO	2 100	1366	1620	1896	2100
MHLONTLO LSO	800	530	618	730	800
KSD LSO	1 356	1012	1178	1288	1356
INGQUZA HILL LSO	1 300	1000	1120	1240	1300
OUTPUT INDICATORS	Number of children reached through community-based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	Q1	Q2	©3	04
	3.6.1				

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR			2024/25 ANNUA	IL TARGETS:	
	TARGET BY DSD: PRACTITIONERS	SOCIAL SERVICE	COMBINED TARGET BY FUNDED NPOS	GET BY	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
3.6.1 Number of Children reached through community-based Prevention	C	C	5 611	%UU1	5,611
and Early Intervention Programmes.	O	0	0.00	9/ 001	500

PROGRAMME THREE RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

OR Tambo District	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
Management and Support	6 929
Care and Services to Families	12 219
Child Care and Protection	25 081
ECD and Partial Care	22 602
Child and Youth Care Centers	23 911
Community - Based Care Services for children	13 084
Total	103 825
Compensation of employees	77 174
Goods and services	245
Transfers and subsidies	26 406
Payments for capital assets	9 . 9 . 9 . 9 . 9 .
Payments for financial assets	
Total economic classification	103 825

PROGRAMME 4 RESTORATIVE SERVICES



PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES

PURPOSE

To provide integrated developmental social crime prevention, anti-substance abuse services and victim empowerment and support services to the most

vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and Civil Society Organisations. There is no change in the programme structure

Programme	Sub-programme	Sub-programme Purpose
S	4.1 Management and support	Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all subprogrammes of this programme
E SERVICES	4.2 Crime Prevention and	Develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims within the criminal justice process
RESTORATIVE	4.3 Victim empowerment	Design and implement integrated programmes and services (interventions, financial and management support, policy and legislation and governance) t support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular women and children
4; —	4.4 Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	Design and implement integrated services (prevention governance, establishment of support structures stakeholder management and capacity building) support for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation

4.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

The sub-programmes provides administration for Programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics across all sub-programmes of this programme. Plans and

reports of the programme are also coordinated by the sub-programme.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: FOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	Actual Perf	ormance	Estimated	Med	ium-term Ta	rgets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME	4: Improved o	ommunity dev	elopment fo	or sustaina	able and se	elf-reliant commu	nities		
Enhanced human capabilities to advance social change	Support services coordinated	4.1.1 Number of support services coordinated	18	20	20	20	36	36	36

QUARTERLY TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4th	Туре
4.1.1	Number of support services coordinated	36	8	10	8	10	Cumulative year-end

4.2 CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

The sub-propgramme implements social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting

children, youth and adult offenders and victims within the criminal justice process.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual perfo	rmance	Estimated	Medium-t	erm targe	ts
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME communiti	2: Inclusive, respo	onsive & compr	ehensive s	social prote	ection syst	em for sustaina	ble and se	lf-reliant	
self-reliant	persons reached through social crime prevention programmes	of persons		7 810	8 310	8 310	8510	8700	9000
d, sustainable and self-reliant communities	Persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes			83	89	89	55	65	71
Empowered,	Children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes		80	80	80	80	55	80	80

QUARTERLY TARGETS FOR: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

Output	Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Type
4.2.1	Number of persons reached through Social Crime Prevention Programmes	8510	2390	2525	1945	1650	Cumulative year-end
4.2.2	Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes	55	14	32	47	55	Cumulative year to date
4.2.3	Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes	55	15	25	40	55	Cumulative year to date

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO	NYANDENI LSO	PSJLSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
4.2.1	Number of persons reached through social crime prevention programmes	2620	2310	2000	1200	380	8510	
	Ω1	260	200	009	400	130	2390	eyiteli mi O
	Ω2	835	009	700	300	06	2525	year-end
	co.	735	435	400	300	75	1945	
	Ω4	490	575	300	200	85	1650	
4.2.2	Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes	8	20	10	2	2	55	
	۵۱	2	5	5	2	0	14	Cumulative
	Q2	4	12	12	3	1	32	Year to date
	Q3	9	18	17	4	2	47	
	Q4	8	20	20	5	2	55	
4.2.3	Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes		,	55	,	~ 0-0	22	
	۵۱	-	-	15	•	. ·	15	Cumulative
	Q2	-	•	25	,	-	25	Year to date
	D3	-	-	40			40	
	Q4	-		55		-	55	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME.

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR		202	24/25 ANNU	AL TARGETS	:
	SOCIAL	BY DSD SERVICE TIONERS	COMBINE BY FUND	D TARGET DED NPOs	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
4.2.1. Number of persons reached through social crime prevention programmes.	8510	100%	0	0	8510
4.2.2. Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes.	55	100%	0	0	55
4.2.3. Number of children in conflict with the law who accessed secure care programmes.	55	100%	0	0	55

4.3 VICTIM EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMME

The Sub-Programme implements integrated victim empowerment programme providing care, support, prevention and protection services and programmes to

victims of crime and violence inclusive of victims of trafficking in persons, sexual offence and victims of hate crimes.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMME

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/	Actual perfe	ormance	Estimated	Medi	um-term ta	rgets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME communitie		responsive & com	prehensive	social pro	tection sys		ble and se	lf-reliant	0.0
munities	crime and violence accessing	4.3.1 Number of victims of crime and violence accessing Support services	3 218	3 259	2 705	2 705	2812	2600	2700
d self-reliant com	victims who accessed	4.3.2 Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services	4	7	0	0	1	0	0
Empowered, sustainable and self-reliant communities	Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who	4.3.3 Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services	107	20	22	22	18	25	30
Ш	reached through	4.3.4 Number of persons reached through prevention programmes	6 945	22 854	24 988	24 988	28 534	28000	30000

QUARTERLY TARGETS: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT

Output I	Indicators	Annual	Quarterly	/ Targets			Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Type
4.3.1	Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services	2812	656	1363	2104	2812	Cumulative year to date
4.3.2	Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services	1	0	1	0	0	Cumulative year end
4.3.3	Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services	18	4	6	5	3	Cumulative year end
4.3.4	Number of persons reached through Gender Based Violence prevention programmes	28 534	6 040	7 434	8 192	6 868	Cumulative year end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: VICTIM EMPOWERMENT

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO	NYANDENI LSO	PSJ LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
4.3.1	Number of victims of crime and violence accessing Support services	445	820	951	476	120	2 812	
	01	114	160	248	102	32	656	Cimilative
	Q2	220	340	527	212	64	1363	Year to date
	03	332	570	761	350	91	2104	
	4Ω	445	820	951	476	120	2812	
4.3.2	Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services	,	-	·	,		1	
	Q1	-	0	•	-	-	0	Cumulative
	Q2	-	1	•	-	-	1	year-end
	D3		0			1	0	
	Q4		0				0	
4.3.3	Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services	-	11	2	-	1 0	18	
	10	-	2	2	-	-	4	Cumulative
	Q2		4	2			9	year-end
	CO O3	-	3	2	-	-	5	
	Q4	-	2	1	-		3	
4.3.4	Number of persons reached through Gender Based Prevention Programmes	5472	8068	0069	6288	1806	28 534	
	Q1	1414	2050	009	1575	401	6040	Cumulative
	Q2	1530	2245	1800	1424	435	7434	year-end
	SD O3	1323	2473	2100	1786	510	8192	
	Ω4	1205	1300	2400	1503	460	6868	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR	2024/25 AN	NUAL TARGE	TS:		
	TARGET BY SOCIAL SE PRACTITIO	RVICE	COMBINEI BY FUNDE		TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
4.3.1. Number of victims of crime and violence accessing Support services.	1350	48%	1462	52%	2812
4.3.2. Number of human trafficking victims who accessed social services.	1	100%	0	100%	1
4.3.3. Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services.	0	0%	22	100%	22
4.3.4. Number of persons reached through integrated Gender Based Prevention Programmes.	9 758	35%	18 776	65%	28 534

4.4 SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

The Sub-Programme implements integrated services (prevention governance, establishment of support structures

stakeholder management and capacity building) support for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual perfo	rmance	Estimated	Medium-te	erm targets	\$
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME :		esponsive & com	prehensiv	e social pro	tection sys	stem for sustaina	able and sel	f-reliant	• ; •
nable and self- nunities	crime and violence accessing	4.4.1 Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.	13.096	12 295	14 408	14 408	17 564	16000	16700
Empowered, sustainable ar reliant communities	Service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services	4.4.2 Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services		96	86	86	137	150	162

QUARTERLY TARGETS: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

	Output Indicators	Annual Target		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation
		2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре
4.4.1	Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.	17 564	4 324	4 985	4 530	3 725	Cumulative year end
4.4.2	Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services		33	66	102	137	Cumulative year to date

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION

=	NGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO	NYANDENI LSO	PSJ LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
3300	0	4689	4275	4350	950	17 564	
780		924	770	1500	350	4324	Cumulative
1020		1380	1095	1300	190	4985	Year- end
920		1110	1470	800	230	4530	
580		1275	940	750	180	3725	
16		06	20	7	4	137	
4		22	3	3	1	33	Cumulative
8		42	10	4	2	99	Year to date
12		99	16	5	3	102	
16		90	20	7	4	137	

2024/25 TARGET DISTRIBUTION PER SUB-PROGRAMME

The Table below depicts the contribution made by the funded NPOs and Departmental Social Service Practitioners in the implementation of sub-programme Performance Indicators:

PEFORMANCE INDICATOR	2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS:	TARGETS:			
	TARGET BY DSD PRACTITIONERS	ARGET BY DSD SOCIAL SERVICE RACTITIONERS	COMBINED TARGET BY FUNDED NPOS	GET BY	TOTAL ANNUAL TARGET
	No	%	No	%	
4.4.1. Number of people reached through substance abuse prevention	7790	44%	9774	%95	17 564
programmes.					
4.4.2. Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder	7.7	560/	UB	70 V V	727
(SUD) treatment services.	-	0/.00	99	0/ ++	12/

PROGRAMME FOUR RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Reconciling performance targets with the Budget and Expenditure estimates

OR Tambo District	Budget (R'000)
Sub-programmes	2024/25
Management and Support	4 581
Crime Prevention and support	32 864
Victim empowerment	20 119
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	14 918
Total	72 482
Compensation of employees	60 558
Goods and services	1 451
Transfers and subsidies	10 454
Payments for capital assets	20
Payments for financial assets	
Total economic classification	72 482

PROGRAMME 5 DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH



PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

PROGRAMME PURPOSE

To provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities based on demographic and evidence based information.

Programme	Sub-Programme	Sub-Programme Purpose
	5.1 Management and Support	Provide administration for programme staff and coordinates professional development and ethics, provision of tools of trade for management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme.
	5.2 Community Mobilisation	Building safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people through Financial and management support, Community Mobilization, Supporting socio-economic well-being of individuals and communities & People engagement and involvement
	5.3 Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs	To support NPO registration and compliance monitoring, NPO stakeholder liaison and communication, provide institutional capacity building, manage NPO funding and monitoring and create a conducive environment for all NPO to flourish.
5. Development	5.4 Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	To provide Programmes and Services through interventions such as Food For All (DSD feeding programmes included e.g. food parcels; soup kitchens; Drop-in-Centres etc.; Social Cooperatives; Income Generating Projects and Community Food Security
Research	5.5 Community Based Research and Planning	To provide communities an opportunity to learn about the life and conditions of their locality through household and community profiling and uplift the challenges and concerns facing their communities, as well as their strengths and assets to be leveraged to address their challenges
	5.6 Youth development	Create an environment to help young people to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities through Leadership and Life-skills, National Youth Service, Youth Service Centres, Inter-generational programmes and Support Structures
	5.7 Women development	Create an environment to help women to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities through Intervention Programmes and Services (Leadership and Life-skills, Service Centres, Inter-generational programmes and Support Structures)

5.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

The sub-programmes is driven by the Chief Director: Development and Research, it provides administration for Programme Five staff and coordinates professional development and ethics across all sub-programmes of this programme. Plans and reports of the programme are also coordinated by the sub-programme

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND ANNUAL TARGETS FOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	Actual Per	formance	Estimated	Mediu	ım-term Ta	argets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 5: In	nproved admini	strative and fina	ncial syst	ems for ef	fective ser	vice delivery			0 7
Enhanced human capabilities to advance social change	Management support services coordinated	5.1.1 Number of management support services coordinated	-	32	20	20	36	36	36

QUARTERLY TARGETS: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarter	ly Targets	;	Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4 th	
5.1.1	Number of support services coordinated	36	8	10	8	10	Cumulative year end

5.2 COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

Community Mobilization aims to build safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people. This is done

through Financial and management support, Community Mobilization, Supporting socio-economic well-being of individuals and communities and involvement of individuals and communities in their own development.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND ANNUAL TARGETS: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual perfor	mance	Estimated	Medium-teri	n targets	
Indicators		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2: communities	Inclusive, res	sponsive & co	nprehensi	ve social pr	otection sys	tem for sustain	nable and se	lf-reliant	
well-being of vulnerable and marginalized groups	People reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	5.2.1 Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	1 000	4 580	4 303	4 303	5 306	4 400	4 500
Improved well-being marginalize	Communities organised to coordinate their own Development	communities organised to	9	14	14	14	25	16	17

QUARTERLY TARGETS: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

	Output Indicators	Annual Target 2024/25		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation Type
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
5.2.1	Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	5 306	1 045	2 478	3 462	5 306	Cumulative year to date
5.2.2	Number of communities organized to coordinate their own Development	25	2	10	10	3	Cumulative year end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

CALCULATION TYPE		Cumulative	Year to date				Cumulative	Year- end		
			Year				Cum	Year		
2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	5 306	1 045	2 478	3 462	5 306	25	2	10	10	3
PSJLSO	710	115	270	450	710	4	2	1	1	0
MHLONTLO LSO NYANDENI LSO	1214	230	534	834	1214	5	0	2	1	2
MHLONTLO LSO	1084	220	220	740	1084	9	0	2	3	0
KSD LSO	1244	270	624	834	1 244	9	0	3	2	1
INGQUZA HILL LSO	1054	210	200	604	1 054	5	0	2	3	0
OUTPUT INDICATORS	Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	ρ	Q2	03	40	Number of communities organized to coordinate their own Development	ρ	02	SD O3	Q4
	5.2.1					5.2.2				

5.3 INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

The sub-programme provides capacity building support to Community Based Organizations (i.e. Non-Profit Organizations and Cooperatives) and Social Service Practitioners to enhance the capacity of these organizations and practitioners with the aim of

improving services provided to the communities. The demand for these capacity building programmes requires more resources (financial and human) than is currently available.

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND ANNUAL TARGETS: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	ctual perfe	ormance	Estimated	Medium	-term targe	ets
Indicator		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2		oonsive & compre	ehensive s	ocial prote	ection syst	em for sustain	able and se	elf-reliant	2
ble and nities	NPOs capacitate d	5.3.1 Number of NPOs capacitated	48	30	34	34	64	35	36
sustaina	Cooperatives trained	5.3.2 Number of Cooperatives capacitated	10	5	5	5	23	10	12
Empowered, sustainable a self-reliant communities	EPWP Work opportunities created	5.3.3 Number of work opportunities created through EPWP	-	-	666	666	670	700	720

QUARTERLY TARGETS: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

	Output Indicators	Annual Target 2024/25	,	Quarterly T	argets		Calculation Type
			1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
5.3.1	Number of NPOs capacitated	64	9	26	24	5	Cumulative year-end
5.3.2	Number of Cooperatives capacitated	23	7	10	6	0	Cumulative year-end
5.3.3	Number of work opportunities created through EPWP	670	670	670	670	670	Non-cumulative highest figure

24/25 LOCAL SERVICE DEFICE TARGETS: INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BLIII DING AND SUPPORT FOR NEOS

0	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSM	KSD LSM	MHLONTLO LSM	NYANDENI LSM	PSJ LSM	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
Number of N	Number of NPOs capacitated	14	14	14	14	8	64	
	Ω1	2	2	2	2	_	6	
	Q2	9	9	5	5	2	26	Cumulative
	Q3	9	5	5	9	2	24	במן-בוס
	Q4	1	1	2	1	0	5	
Number of C	Number of Cooperatives capacitated	9	2	5	4	4	23	
	Q	2	7	2	-	_	7	:
	02	2	2	2	2	2	10	Cumulative Vear - end
	CO3	1	2	1	1	_	9	5
	97	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Number of work through EPWP	Number of work opportunities created through EPWP	143	172	164	151	40	029	
	Q	143	172	164	151	40	029	Non-cumulative
	Q2	143	172	164	151	40	670	highest figure
	Q3	143	172	164	151	40	670	
	40	143	172	164	151	40	029	

5.4 POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

Promote sustainable livelihood and self-reliance through building capabilities, improving access to food

and nutrition security to vulnerable individuals and families as well as support to self-help initiative

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited perform			Estimated performance	Medium	-term ta	rgets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2: communities	Inclusive, responsive	& comprehensive soci	al protec	tion syst	em for s	ustainable and	d self-rel	iant	627
unities	from poverty	5.4.1 Number of people benefitting from poverty reduction initiatives.		558	554	554	554	564	574
reliant commu	•	5.4.2 Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes		44	40	40	40	45	50
Empowered, sustainable and self-reliant communities		5.4.3 Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre based)	494	514	514	514	514	514	514
red, sustain		5.4.4 Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives.		23	24	24	50	24	24
Empowe	Cooperatives linked to economic opportunities	5.4.5 Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities		8	9	9	20	20	20

QUARTERLY TARGETS: POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	y Targe	ts	Calculation Type
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
5.4.1	Number of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	554	500	509	554	554	Cumulative year to- date
5.4.2	Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	40	0	10	40	40	Cumulative year to- date
5.4.3	Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre-based).	514	500	505	514	514	Cumulative year to-date
5.4.4	Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives	50	10	20	10	10	Cumulative year end
5.4.5	Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities	20	4	6	5	5	Cumulative vear end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

OUTP	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO	NYANDENI LSO	PSJ LSO	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
5.4.1	Number of people benefitting from poverty reduction initiatives.	0	150	154	120	130	554	
	Ω1	0	130	140	110	120	500	Cumulative
	Q2	0	135	144	110	120	609	Year to date
	Q3	0	150	154	120	130	554	
	Ω4	0	150	154	120	130	554	
5.4.2	Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	0	10	10	20	0	40	
	Ω1	0	0	0	0	0	0	Cumulative
	Q2	0	0	0	0	0	0	Year to date
	03	0	10	10	20	0	40	
	Q4	0	10	10	20	0	40	
5.4.3	Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre based)	0	140	144	110	120	514	
	Q1	0	130	140	110	120	200	Cumulative
	Q2	0	135	140	110	120	505	Year to date
	Q3	0	140	144	110	120	514	
	Q4	0	140	144	110	120	514	
5.4.4	Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives	0	13	13	12	12	20	
	Q1	0	3	3	2	2	10	Cumulative
	Q2	0	5	5	5	5	20	Year end
	Q3	0	3	3	2	2	10	
	Q4	0	2	2	3	3	10	
5.4.5	Number of cooperatives linked to economic opportunities	4	4	5	2	2	20	
	Q1	0	1	1	1	1	4	Cumulative
	Ω2	1	2	1	1	1	9	year-end
	Q3	1	0	2	2	0	5	
	Q4	2	7	_	1	0	5	

5.5 COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

The sub-programme promotes identification and analysis of family and community needs to inform

interventions through household, community profiling and community-based planning.

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/ performa			Estimated performance	Medium-	term targ	ets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2: communities	Inclusive, respons	ive & comprehens	sive socia	ıl protecti	on systen	n for sustainab	le and se	lf-reliant	
reliant	Households profiled	5.5.1 Number of households profiled	900	3 340	3 642	3 642	3 951	3 640	3 660
le and self-i ties	Community Based Plans developed	5.5.2 Number of Community Based Plans developed	8	12	9	9	18	14	16
sustainable a	Communities profiled in a ward	5.5.3 Number of communities profiled in a ward	9	18	19	19	23	19	20
Empowered, sustainable and self-reliant communities	Profiled households linked sustainable livelihood programmes	5.5.4 Number of profiled households linked sustainable livelihood programmes		-	364	364	366	370	380

QUARTERLY TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

'	Output Indicators	Annual		Quarter	ly Targets		Calculation
		target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре
5.5.1	Number of households profiled	3 951	978	2504	3203	3 951	Cumulative year to date
5.5.2	Number of Community Based Plans developed	18	0	0	10	18	Cumulative year to date
5.5.3	Number of Communities profiled in a ward	23	0	9	10	4	Cumulative year-end
5.5.4	Number of profiled households linked sustainable livelihood programmes	366	88	204	298	366	Cumulative year to date

2023/24 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSM	KSD LSM	MHLONTLO LSM NYANDENI LSM	NYANDENI LSM	PSJ LSM	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
5.5.1	Number of households profiled	637	887	1100	633	394	3 951	
	Ω.	150	210	328	210	80	978	
	Q2	438	598	929	482	310	2 504	Cumulative
	Q3	209	650	912	664	370	3 203	rear to date
	Q4	637	887	1100	933	394	3 951	
5.5.2	Number of Community Based Plans developed	4	4	4	4	2	18	
	Ω	0	0	0	0	0	0	Cumulative
	Q2	0	0	0	0	0	0	Year to date
	Q3	က	2	2	2	_	10	
	Q4	4	4	4	4	2	18	
5.5.3	Number of communities profiled in a ward	2	9	5	2	7	23	
	Ω	0	0	0	0	0	0	:
	Q2	2	2	2	2	_	6	Cumulative Vear, end
	Q3	2	3	2	2	_	10	
	Q4	-	-	_	_	0	4	
5.5.4	Number of profiled households linked sustainable Livelihood programmes	53	62	115	98	33	366	
	0,1	10	21	28	20	6	88	Cumulative
	Q2	23	45	62	24	20	204	Year to date
	SD G3	40	29	91	23	27	298	
	Q4	53	79	115	86	33	366	

5.6 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

Youth Development Programme aims to create a conducive environment that enables young people to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities

for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/	Actual per	rformance	Estimated	Medium-	term targe	ts
ndicator			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Performance 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME communitie		sponsive & compreh	nensive s	ocial prote	ection syst	em for sustaina	able and s	elf-reliant	
and self- s	Youth development structures supported	5.6.1 Number of youth development structures supported		10	12	12	18	12	12
ered, sustainable and self- reliant communities		5.6.2 Number of youth participating in skills development Programmes.		64	235	235	385	245	248
Empowered, reliant	Youth participating in youth mobilisation Programmes	5.6.3 Number of youth participating in youth mobilisation Programmes		1 500	1 940	1 940	1 946	1 950	1 960

QUARTERLY TARGETS: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

	Output Indicators	Annual Target		Quarterly	Targets		Calculation Type
		2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
5.6.1	Number of youth development structures supported	18	18	18	18	18	Non-cumulative highest number
5.6.2	Number of youth participating in skills development Programmes.	385	76	170	74	65	Cumulative year-end
5.6.3	Number of youth participating in youth mobilisation Programmes	1 946	736	515	405	290	Cumulative year-end

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

OUTPUT INDICATORS INGQUZA HILL LSO LSO Number of vouth development structures	INGQUZA HILL LSO	KSD LSO	MHLONTLO LSO	NYAND	PSJ	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
		4	4	4	2	18	
Q1 4		4	4	4	2	18	Non-cumulative
Q2 4		4	4	4	2	18	highest figure
4 4		4	4	4	2	18	
Q4 4		4	4	4	2	18	
Number of youth participating in skills 80 development Programmes	80	100	80	62	46	385	
0 مرا		22	0	59	25	92	Cumulative
Q2 40		44	40	25	21	170	Year - end
O S O		34	40	0	0	74	
Q4 40		0	0	25	0	65	
Number of youth participating in youth mobilization Programmes	470	426	430	420	200	1 946	
Q1 170		151	180	155	80	736	Cumulative
Q2 130		125	100	110	20	515	Year - end
06 ED		75	100	100	40	405	
Q4 80		75	20	22	30	290	

5.7 WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

Women Development creates an environment to help women to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities through Intervention Programmes and Services (Leadership and Life-skills, Service Centres, Inter-generational programmes and Support Structures).

OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS, PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND TARGETS: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

Outcome Indicator	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/ performa			Estimated performance	Medium-	term targ	ets
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
OUTCOME 2: In communities	clusive, responsive	& comprehensiv	e social p	rotection	system f	or sustainable	and self-ı	eliant	
and self-reliant s	Women participating in women empowerment programmes	5.7.1 Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes		350	1 120	1 120	2 568	1 130	2568
sustainable and communities	Women livelihood initiatives supported	5.7.2 Number of women livelihood initiatives supported		10	3	3	4	3	3
Empowered, sust	support grant beneficiaries linked			-	139	139	250	140	250

QUARTERLY TARGETS: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

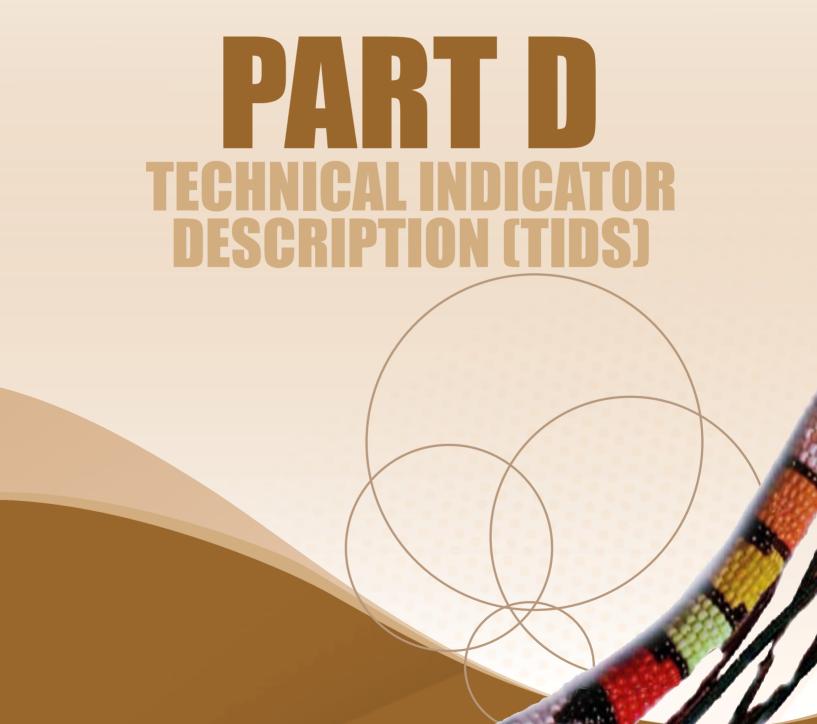
Output	Indicators	Annual		Quarterly	targets		Calculation
		Target 2024/25	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	Туре
5.7.1	Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes	2 568	578	1113	1568	2 568	Cumulative year to-date
5.7.2	Number of women livelihood initiatives supported	4	4	4	4	4	Non-cumulative highest number
5.7.3	Number of child support grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities		250	250	250	250	Non-cumulative highest number

2024/25 LOCAL SERVICE OFFICE TARGETS: WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

	OUTPUT INDICATORS	INGQUZA HILL LSM	KSD LSM	MHLONTLO LSM	MHLONTLO LSM NYANDENI LSM	PSJ LSM	2024/25 DISTRICT APP TARGET	CALCULATION TYPE
5.7.1	Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes	899	483	909	528	283	2 568	
	Q1	126	121	124	124	83	578	Cimilativa
	Q2	218	214	269	232	180	1 113	year to-date
	Q3	367	313	353	319	216	1 568	
	Q4	899	483	909	528	283	2 568	
5.7.2	Number of women livelihood initiatives supported	0	8	0	-	0	4	
	Q1	0	3	0	-	0	4	Non-cumulative
	Q2	0	3	0	-	0	4	highest figure
	Q3	0	3	0	1	0	4	
	Q4	0	3	0	-	0	4	
5.7.3	Number of social grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities	58	54	54	54	30	250	
	Q1	58	54	54	54	30	250	Non-cumulative
	Q2	58	54	54	54	30	250	highest figure
	Q3	58	54	54	54	30	250	
	Q4	58	54	54	54	30	250	

KEY RISKS AND MITIGATING FACTORS

RISK DESCRIPTION	RISK CAUSES	CONSEQUENCES	MITIGATING FACTORS
Failure to pay suppliers within 30 days	1.Frequent change of banking details by suppliers 2. Misalignment of payment process in the system 3 Centralisation of payments to Provincial Office 4. Personal submission of invoices to Provincial Office by suppliers and then rejected	Fruitless & wasteful expenditure from long outstanding accruals (interest charged by suppliers). Bad reputation for the department	Weekly generation of report ageing invoices and make follow up to Provincial office through a memo
Kickbacks	1.Nepotism/Favouritism 3.Some appointments are to address EEA targets 4. Political directive	Compromise service delivery Demoralise other employees	Background check with previous employer to confirm experience and performance of the employee. Collected info will be part of the pack for motivation of appointment.
Misuse of funds by NPOs & CBOs	Inadequate monitoring by the district Non-compliance with the SLA. No clear roles in the SLA. Lack of resources (transport) Lack of capacity (financial management NPOs). Short of staff in the NPO.	Poor services delivery Tarnished imaged Public service delivery protests	Training of social workers on financial monitoring of NPOs.
Lack of sustainability for established projects (NPOs, CBOs and NGOs).	Founder syndrome. Target market Late transfer of funds to not self-sustainable NPOs Lack of capacity (subsistence vs commercial production)	1.Poor service delivery. 2.Tarnished image. 3. Persistence poverty 4. Litigations 5. Demotivated officials	Proper social mobilisation prior to funding.
Litigations on foster care	Non-compliance with timeframes. Backlog Lack of resources (transport & cell phones) Work overload / shortage of staff Lack of commitment from presiding officers. Lack of support from Head Office.	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure. Financial loss Bad reputation Poor service delivery Public protests	Appointment of social workers and social work supervisors. Facilitate from the provincial office to provide tools of trade to social workers/supervisors (Vehicles & cell phones) Referral system of foster care applicants (From Dept of Justice to Social Development)



SART D: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTIONS (TIDS)

The Revised Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans (DPME, 2020) stipulates that the Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs) must be given for each output indicator. The Department has developed the TIDs in line with the Framework and has ensured that each Indicator has been defined for ease of understanding. The Source of data (indicating where the information is collected from) has been provided and data is divided into Primary and Secondary and the primary source will be kept at the point of data collection (i.e. Institutions, Organisations, Local

Service Offices) for record keeping and to maintain confidentiality. The majority of the APP indicators are calculated quantitatively and are expressed in numbers. It should be noted that for the majority of the Performance Indicators, it might not be possible to accurately disaggregate beneficiaries at intake entry level for the services because services are voluntary and accessible to everyone who needs, without classification on gender, age, race and other classifications.

PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT DIRECTOR

mulative year end				VALIDATION	RESPONSIBILITY	Chief Director: ISS																
CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end				INDICATOR	RESPONSIBILITY	District Director																
CA				DESIRED	PERFORMANCE	Increase in the	number of		DM with key	4_	Department											
				REPORTING	CYCLE	Quarterly																
				METHOD OF	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	allQuantitative (Simple	Count)															
	e delivery	ernal stakeholders	Department	SOURCE OF DATA			engagement	with Attendancesessions of the DM														
plemented	t for improved servic	ement, Staff and inte	dit outcomes of the [QUARTER 4:	1. Engagement Count	session reportsengagement		Registers	2. Signed	customer care	report	3. Signed	communication	report	District 4. 3x District	monthly	performance	report	5. Final District	Annual	
ce interventions im	cross the Departmen	ted to District Manag	ery and improved au	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	1. Engagement	session reports	with Attendance	Registers	2. Signed	customer care	report	3. Signed	communication	report		monthly	performance	report	5. District 2nd 5	Quarterly report	
INDICATOR TITLE: Number of corporate governance interventions implemented	egration within and a	ator will be implemen	effective service deliv	MEANS OF VEI	QUARTER 2:	1. Engagement	session reports session reports with	Attendance	Registers	2. Signed customer 2. Signed	care report	3. Signed	communication	report	 3x District 	monthly	performance report	5. District 1st	quarterly report	District Annual	Performance Plan	First Draft
TTLE: Number of c	ator strengthens int	MATION: The Indica	ation will lead into e			from 1. Engagement 1. Engagement		Š	Registers	Signed	customer carecare report	report	3. Signed	communication report	report	 3x Districtmonthly 	monthly	performance		 District 4th 	Quarterly	Report
1.1.1 INDICATOR T	DEFINITION: The indicator strengthens integration within and across the Department for improved service delivery	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: The Indicator will be implemented to District Management, Staff and internal stakeholders	ASSUMPTIONS: Integration will lead into effective service delivery and improved audit outcomes of the Department	DISAGREGATION OF	BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	Stakeholders from	vulnerable groups and	relevant sectors	(Women, Youth,	Persons with 2.	Disabilities, NPOs,	Communities, etc)										

1.1.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of corporate governance interventions impl	ITLE: Number of	corporate governance	ce interventions imp	olemented				CAL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	nulative year end
DEFINITION: The indicator strengthens integration within and across the Department for improved service delivery	ator strengthens int	tegration within and a	cross the Department	t for improved service	e delivery					
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: The Indicator will be implemented to District Management, Staff and internal stakeholders	MATION: The Indic	ator will be implement	ted to District Manage	ement, Staff and inte	rnal stakeholders					
ASSUMPTIONS: Integration will lead into effective service delivery and improved audit outcomes of the Department	ration will lead into	effective service delive	ery and improved auc	alit outcomes of the D	epartment					
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3: C	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
	District Annua	5. District Annual6. District Annual	6. District Half-	Performance						
	Report	Operational Plan	Year report	Plan						
	7. 3x IYM reports First Draft	First Draft	7. 3x IYM report	6. Final District						
		7. District First		Annual						
		Budget Plan		Operational						
		8. 3x IYM reports		Plan						
				7. Final District						
				Budget Plan						
				8. 3x IYM reports						

NPO MANAGEMENT

1.2.3 INDICATO	OR TITLE: Number	1.2.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of NPOs registered	p			CALCULATION	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	ear end		
DEFINITION: Organ	izations are assiste	d with governance is	ssues and registration	on as NPOs in line	DEFINITION: Organizations are assisted with governance issues and registration as NPOs in line with the NPO Act, 71 of 1997	1997				
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District an	NRMATION: This in	dicator will be implen	nented in the Distric	t and all Service Offices	ffices					
ASSUMPTIONS: Organisations are operating as legal entities (NPOs).	ganisations are ope	rating as legal entitie	es (NPOs).							
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
NPOs	Database of 1. Database of NPOs assisted with registration. with registration.	Database of 1. Databa	Database of NPOs assisted with registration.	Database of NPOs assisted with registration.	Oatabase of Count all NPOs NPOs assisted assisted with registration egistration.	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Count)		To ensure that organisations are registered as legal entities	Manager: NPO	District Director

OTA CICIAI	OF TITLE Nomber	1,	and lead to the or	1		OLT VIII OIVO	TVDF. Compatible	4 4 4 4 4 4		
1.2.4 INDICAL	.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Compliance interventions implemente	or compliance inte	wentions implem	ented		CALCULAIR	CALCULATION ITPE: CUMULATIVE year end	ear end		
DEFINITION: Organ	isations are assisted	to comply with the I	NPO Act, 71 of 1991	7 through SMSs, er	EFINITION: Organisations are assisted to comply with the NPO Act, 71 of 1997 through SMSs, emails, one-on-one or workshops	vorkshops				
SPATIAL TRANSFC	PATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 8 Districts	icator will be implen	nented in all 8 Distn	icts						
	ASSUMPTIONS:	ASSUMPTIONS: Reduction in the number of non-compliant NPOs	mber of non-compli	ant NPOs						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2: (QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
NPOs	Reports on compliance interventions undertaken.	Reports on 1. Reports on compliance compliance interventions interventions undertaken.	Reports on compliance interventions undertaken.	Reports on Count all Corrompliance interventions undertaken undertaken	pliance	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Compliance by NPOs Manager: NPO	Manager: NPO	District Director

1.2.5 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of funded NPOs	R TITLE: Number of	of funded NPOs				CA CA	LCULATION TY	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	gure	
DEFINITION: This refers to the total number of funded NPOs in line with the PFA	ers to the total num	ber of funded NPOs	in line with the PFA	1						
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	RMATION: This indi	cator will be implem	ented in the District	and all Service Offi	sec					
ASSUMPTIONS: NPOs render services in line with legislative prescripts to the beneficiaries	S render services in	line with legislative	prescripts to the be	neficiaries						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
NPOs	 List of funded organizations. 	List of funded 1. List of funded organizations. organizations. organizations.	 List of funded organizations. 	1. List of funded Count a organizations. NPOs	all the funded	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Annually	NPOs are funded to ensure Manager: NPO continuous service delivery	Manager: NPO	District Director

1.2.6 INDICA	TOR TITLE: Numb	er of funded orgai	.2.6 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of funded organizations monitored				CALCUL	ATION TYPE: Non-a	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	Φ
DEFINITION: NPC	s are monitored for	compliance, throug	DEFINITION: NPOs are monitored for compliance, through monitoring visits or SMS r	MS reports or emails.						
SPATIAL TRANSF	ORMATION: This ir	idicator will be impl	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	and all Service Offices						
ASSUMPTIONS: Ir	.SSUMPTIONS: Improved compliance of NPOs.	of NPOs.								
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF.	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
BENEFICIARIES						ASSESSMENT				
NPOs	1. List of	 List of 	1. List of monitored 1. Li	 List of monitored 	ist of monitored Count the number of Quantitative (Simple Quarterly	Quantitative (Simple N	Quarterly ,	All NPOs monitored Manager: NPO	Manager: NPO	District Director
	monitored	monitored	organizations &	organizations & organizations &	funded organizations Count)	Count)				
	organizations	organizations	Monitoring	Monitoring report.	that were monitored.					
	& Monitoring	& Monitoring	report.							
	report.	report.								

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

1.2.7 INDICATO	OR TITLE: Audit	opinion on fina	.2.7 INDICATOR TITLE: Audit opinion on financial statements obtained	p		CALCI	JLATION TYPE: Non-c	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	Ф	
DEFINITION: To mai	intain and set al	the processes in	DEFINITION: To maintain and set all the processes in place with the assistance of all managers (joint accountability) to receive a clean audit report for the Department.	of all managers ()	oint accountability) to re	ceive a clean audit repo	ort for the Department.			
SPATIAL TRANSFO	RMATION: This	indicator will be	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and	t and all Service Offices	ıffices					
ASSUMPTIONS: To	obtain at least a	clean audit repor	ASSUMPTIONS: To obtain at least a clean audit report with no matters of emphasis f	asis for the Depan	for the Department from the AGSA for every financial year	r every financial year				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS O	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
N/A		,	1. Signed final AGSA Management	,	Signed final AGSA Management Letter on	signed final AGSA Qualitative - Audit Annually Annagement Letter onlopinion expressed by	Annually	Clean Financial Audit Finance Manager Outcome	Finance Manager	District Director
			Letter on Audit Outcome		Audit Outcome	Auditor General South Africa			6	

						-				
1.2.8 INDICATOR TITLE: Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days	R TITLE: Percenta	age of invoices paid	d within 30 days			CALCUL	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	mulative highest figure		
DEFINITION: Percentage of invoices and claims paid within 30 days	stage of invoices and	d claims paid within	30 days							
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	RMATION: This ind	licator will be implen	nented in the Distric	ot and all Service C	Hices					
ASSUMPTIONS: Pay	ment of Invoices an	d claims with comp.	lete and valid docui	mentation within 30	days of receipt of invo	ice and ensuring that t	he Department compli	ASSUMPTIONS: Payment of Invoices and claims with complete and valid documentation within 30 days of receipt of invoice and ensuring that the Department complies with the relevant prescripts.	ipts.	
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
N/A	1. Payment	1. Payment	1. Payment	1. Payment	Calculate the	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly	Quarterly	Payment of invoices with Finance Manager District Director	Finance Manager	District Director
	cycle and	cycle and	cycle and	cycle and	percentage of	Count)		complete and valid		
	age analysis	age analysis	age analysis	age analysis	age analysis invoices and claims			documentation within 30		
	reports.	reports.	reports.	reports.	paid within 30 days.			days of receipt of		
					Invoice register			invoice.		

1.2.9 INDIC	iNDICATOR TITLE: Percentage of procurement budget spend targetir	tage of procurement b	udget spend targeti	ing local suppliers i	ng local suppliers in terms of LED Framework	ework	CALC	:ULATION TYPE: Non	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	ure
DEFINITION: F	DEFINITION: Percentage of budget spent on procurement benefiting the local suppliers to ensure that LED Framework objectives are realised	ent on procurement ber	nefiting the local supp	oliers to ensure that L	ED Framework objecti	ives are realised				
SPATIAL TRAP	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and	idicator will be impleme	nted in the District an	nd all Service Offices						
ASSUMPTIONS	ASSUMPTIONS: At least 100% of procurement budget spend targeting local suppliers in terms of LED Framework to ensure that procurement spend targets in terms of LED Framework are met	urement budget spend	targeting local supplie	ers in terms of LED F	ramework to ensure th	nat procurement spend	targets in terms of LE	ED Framework are me	it	
DISAGREGATION	NO	MEANS OF VEF	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIA	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
N/A	1. Approved/ signed off	1. Approved/ signed off	1. Approved/ signed off	1. Approved/ signed off	Percentage of procurement budget	Quantitative (Percentage of	Quarterly	85% of goods and services and capital	85% of goods and Finance Manager Services and capital	District Director
	Departmental		Departmental	Departmental		procurement		expenditure spent		
	LED Reports	s LED Reports	LED Reports	LED Reports		budget)		on local supplier.		

CORPORATE SERVICES

1.2.10 INDICATO	.2.10 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Human Capital Management interventic	Human Capital Mana	gement interventi	ons implemented		<u> </u>	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	umulative highest figur	re Te	
DEFINITION: This is	EFINITION: This indicator measures effective recruitment, training and development of employees for improved delivery of services.	ctive recruitment, train	ing and developme	nt of employees for	· improved deliver	y of services.				
SPATIAL TRANSFC	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and	tor will be implements	ed in the District and	d all Service Offices						
ASSUMPTIONS: Co	SSUMPTIONS: Compliance with all relevant Human Capital prescripts	ant Human Capital pre	scripts							
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	CATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Woman /	1. Employment	 Employment 	 Employment 	 Employment 	Responsive	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly	mpleQuarterly	Improved organisatior	mproved organisation Corporate Services	District Director
Youth	Equity Quarterly	Equity Quarterly		Equity	workforce	Count)		employee	Manager	
Disability	Report	Report	Quarterly	Quarterly				performance,		
	2. HRD quarterly 2.	HRD quarterly		Report				development,		
	report	report	HRD quarterly	\sim				capabilities and	Б	
	3. PMDS	3. PMDS	report	report				resources		
	Contracting	Contracting	3. PMDS	3. PMDS						
	4. Recruitment	4. Recruitment	Contracting	Contracting						
	Report	Report	Recruitment	Recruitment						
	5. PERSAL	5. PERSAL	Report	Report						
	Exception reports	Exception	5. PERSAL	5. PERSAL						
	6. EHW Reports	reports	Exception	Exception						
		6. EHW Reports	reports	reports						
			EHW Reports	EHW Reports						

SECURITY MANAGEMENT

1.2.11 INDICATO	1.2.11 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Security Practices implemented	Security Practices in	nplemented				CALCULATION TYP	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	ighest figure	
DEFINITION: Creating Departmental mandate.	DEFINITION: Creating an improved secure environment by executing the pillars of security management, Organizational, Administrative, Physical, Information, Personnel Security and Contingency Planning to render services as per the Departmental mandate.	environment by exec	uting the pillars of sec	urity management, C	nganizational, Admin	istrative, Physical, In	formation, Personne	Security and Conting	gency Planning to rend	er services as per the
SPATIAL TRANSFO	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	ator will be implemente	ed in the District and a	II Service Offices						
ASSUMPTIONS: Mai	ASSUMPTIONS: Management buy-in, staff cooperation, sufficient budget and populated Organisational Structure	cooperation, sufficient	t budget and populate	d Organisational Stru	ıcture					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All Departmental Staff	1. Progress report on the	Progress report On the one of the	1. Progress report on the	Progress report Total number of on the security reports	Total number of security reports	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Reduce risks, maintain continuity	Security Manager	District Director
	implementation of security	implementation of security	implementation of security	entation rity	submitted on practices	-		of operations and safeguard the		
	management	management	management	management	implemented			institutions assets		
	within the	within the	within the	within the				and information		
	Department.	Department.	Department.	Department.						

INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

1.2.13 INDICATO	OR TITLE: Number of	.2.13 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Innovative ICT infrastructure support	structure support s	t services implemented	þ	CALCI	ULATION TYPE: C	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date		
DEFINITION: Total	number of ICT infrastr	ructure services imple	mented, installed and	supported in the Pro	vince and at a District	level for our offices	s, business product	DEFINITION: Total number of ICT infrastructure services implemented, installed and supported in the Province and at a District level for our offices, business production, communication, information, and business systems.	ormation, and business	systems.
SPATIAL TRANSFO	DRMATION: This indic	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	ted in the District and	all Service Offices						
ASSUMPTIONS: En	nployees have PERS/	ASSUMPTIONS: Employees have PERSAL numbers and their functions require computer access	functions require con	nputer access						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
	1. Microsoft related	Departmental 1. Microsoft related 1. Microsoft related 1. Microsoft	1. Microsoft	1. Microsoft	Simple count of all	Quantitative	Quarterly	Availability of secured IT Manager	IT Manager	District Director
Staff	services		related services	related services	൧	(Simple Count)		st		
	_	2. Data storage	2. Data storage		Improve Efficiency			working tools,		
	ture	3. Communication 3. Communication	3. Communication	3. Communication				communication		
	3. Network	infrastructure	infrastructure	infrastructure				infrastructure,		
	infrastructure.	4. Network	4. Network	4. Network				datalines and		
	4. Remote services	infrastructure.	infrastructure.	infrastructure.				transversal systems		
	5. Desktop support	5. Remote services	5. Remote	5. Remote				infrastructure services		
	service	6. Desktop support	services	services				to enable business		
	6. Transversal	service	6. Desktop	6. Desktop support				production		
	system	7. Provision of	support service	service						
	implementation	working tools	7. Provision of	7. Provision of						
	and support	8. Cabling offices	working tools	working tools						
			8. Cabling offices	8. Cabling offices						

1.2.13 INDICAT	OR TITLE: Number o	1.2.13 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Innovative ICT infrastructure support services implemented	sstructure support s	ervices implemente	Ę.	CALC	JLATION TYPE:	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	þ	
DEFINITION: Total	number of ICT infrast	DEFINITION: Total number of ICT infrastructure services implemented, installed and	mented, installed and	supported in the Pro	vince and at a District	level for our offices	s, business produc	tion, communication, i	supported in the Province and at a District level for our offices, business production, communication, information, and business systems.	s systems.
SPATIAL TRANSFO	ORMATION: This indi	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in the District and all Service Offices	ited in the District and	all Service Offices						
ASSUMPTIONS: Er	nployees have PERS,	ASSUMPTIONS: Employees have PERSAL numbers and their functions require computer access	functions require con	nputer access						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
		9. Transversal	9. Transversal	9. Transversal						
		system	system	system						
		implementation	implementation	implementation						
		and support	and support	and support						

PROGRAMME 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

2.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done differences with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION	ASSESSMENT	thiy Report, Report, Financia Count) arry Monthly Report, Report, Financia Count) thiy Report, Report, Financia Count) arry Monthly Reports d. Quarterly ort, ual omance this Report, this Report, and Social browided to all subManager programmes. pr
nagement support provided by the pr Metros with special focus on the 39 p	services improves organisational per	SOURCE OF DATA	QUARTER 4:	Signed Reports Performa
so-ordinated strategic direction and massions.	nt. Coordination of support	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3: QUAI	1. September 1. monthly Report, 2. October Monthly 2. Report, 3. November 3. November 4. Second 4. Second 4. Seport, Report, 5. Half Year Report 7. Three Signed IYM Reports 6. IYM Reports 8.
DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions. SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts an	ıman capital developmer	MEANS OF VER	QUARTER 2:	June M Report, July Month August M Report, Report, Three S IYM Repoil First Annual Performan Plan First Annual Operation:
purpose of the of planning, financial in IATION: This is	ive, efficient hu		QUARTER 1:	1. March Monthly 1. 2. April Monthly 2. 3. May Monthly 4. 4. Fourth 7. 4. Fourth 8. Report 6. IYM Reports 6. IYM Reports 6. Annual Report 7. 7.

2.2 SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

2.2.1 NDICATOR TITLE: Number of Older Persons accessing Residential Facilities	ITLE: Number of	f Older Persons a	ccessing Residen	tial Facilities			CALC	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	e highest figure	
DEFINITION: This ir and older persons where	ndicator counts the	number of Older Fention as proclaim	Persons (60 years a ed by Chapter 4 se	nd above) who aα ction 17 of the Olde	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who access services (stimulation, and older persons who need special attention as proclaimed by Chapter 4 section 17 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	ກາ, nutrition, and heຍ ງ6.	alth care services) in	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who access services (stimulation, nutrition, and health care services) in residential facilities rendering 24-hour care services to frail older persons and older persons who need special attention as proclaimed by Chapter 4 section 17 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	-hour care services to :	frail older persons
SPATIAL TRANSFO	RMATION: This ir	dicator will be imp	lemented in all 6 Di	stricts and 2 Metro	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	the 39 poorest ward	s of the Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Imp	proved wellbeing, p	prolonged life span	and protection of n	ights of Older Pers	ons accessing Resident	ial Facilities and Op	timal utilisation of fu	ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, prolonged life span and protection of rights of Older Persons accessing Residential Facilities and Optimal utilisation of funded residential facilities for older persons.	r persons.	
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING	DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	1. Signed	1. Signed			Attendance Registers Quantitative	Quantitative	Quarterly	To maintain and promote the	Social Work	District Director
2 % Persons with	consolidated	consolidated consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	of Older Persons	(Simple Count)		status, well-being, safety and	Manager	
Disabilities:	database of Older Persons	database or Older	database of Older	database of Older Persons	database of database of Older database of Older accessing services in Older Persons Funded Residential			security of older persons.		
	accessing	Persons	accessing	accessing	Facilities					
	Residential	accessing	Residential	Residential						
	Facilities	Residential	Facilities	Facilities						
		Facilities								

2.2.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services	OR TITLE: Number	r of Older Persons	accessing Comm	unity Based Can	e and Support Serv	ices	CAL	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	est figure	
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who are receiving care, pro communities in funded service centers as proclaimed by Chapter 3 section 11 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	dicator counts the r. d service centers as	number of Older Pe s proclaimed by Cha	rsons (60 years an apter 3 section 11 o	d above) who are of the Older Perso.	receiving care, protec ns Act 13 of 2006.	ction, home-based o	care and support	above) who are receiving care, protection, home-based care and support services to ensure that frail older persons receive maximum care within their the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	ns receive maximum	care within their
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	RMATION: This ind	licator will be implei	mented in all 6 Dist	ricts and 2 Metros	with special focus or	n the 39 poorest wa.	rds of the Provin	eo		
ASSUMPTIONS: Imp	proved wellbeing, pr	olonged life span a	nd protection of rigi	hts of Older Perso	ns to ensure that Old	ler Persons remain	in their homes w	ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, prolonged life span and protection of rights of Older Persons to ensure that Older Persons remain in their homes within their communities for as long as possible.	ssible.	
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING	METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women 2 % Persons with Disabilities:	Signed consolidated database of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services.	Signed oonsolidated consolidated database of database of Older Persons accessing Community Community Based Care and Support Services.		ated e of ersons ig iity are and	Signed Attendance consolidated Registers of Older database of Persons accessing Older Persons services in accessing Community Based Come and Support Based Care and Services in funded Support Services	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	To maintain and promote the status, Social Work well-being, safety and security of Manager older persons	Social Work Manager	District Director

2.2.3 INDICATOR T	ITLE: Number of C	Older Persons acces	ssing Community E	Sased Care and Su	2.2.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Older Persons accessing Community Based Care and Support Services in Non-Funded Facilities	unded Facilities		CALCULATION TY	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	ighest figure
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who are receiving care, communities in non-funded centres as proclaimed by Chapter 3 section 11 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	dicator counts the ninded centres as prov	umber of Older Pers claimed by Chapter	ons (60 years and al 3 section 11 of the C	bove) who are recei	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Older Persons (60 years and above) who are receiving care, protection, home-based care and support services to ensure that frail older persons receive maximum care within their communities in non-funded centres as proclaimed by Chapter 3 section 11 of the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006.	e-based care and s	support services to	ensure that frail older pers	sons receive maximum	care within their
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	MATION: This indic	cator will be impleme	inted in all 6 Districts	s and 2 Metros with	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	orest wards of the I	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, prolonged life span and protection of rights of (roved wellbeing, pro	Jonged life span and	protection of rights	of Older Persons to	Older Persons to ensure that Older Persons remain in their homes within their communities for as long as possible.	s remain in their ho	mes within their co	mmunities for as long as p	oossible.	
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING	NETHOD OF	REPORTING		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	04	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	SYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	Signed	Signed	Signed	Signed	Attendance Registers of Quantitative		Quarterly	To maintain and promote Social		Work District Director
2 % Persons with	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	Older Persons (Simple Count)	Simple Count)		the status, well-being, Manager	Manager	
Disabilities:	database of Older	database of Older	database of Older	database of Older	database of Older database of Older database of Older database of Older accessing services in			safety and security of		
	Persons	Persons accessing Persons			Community Based Care			older persons		
	accessing	Community Based accessing		accessing	and Support Services in					
	Community Based	Care and Support	Community Based	Community Based	Community Based Care and Support Community Based Community Based Non-Funded Facilities					
	Care and Support Services	Services	Care and Support Care and Support	Care and Support						
	Services		Services	Services						

2.3 SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

2.3.1 INDICATO	R TITLE: Number o	of Persons with Dis	sabilities accessin	.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Persons with Disabilities accessing Residential Facilities	ties			CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	nulative highest figure	
DEFINITION: This in	ndicator counts the r	number of Persons	with severe disabiliti	es who access servi	ces (stimulation, nutri	tion, care and support	services) in fund	EFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Persons with severe disabilities who access services (stimulation, nutrition, care and support services) in funded Residential Facilities rendering 24hour care services in terms of Chapter	1 24hour care services	in terms of Chapter
2 of the White Paper	of the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015)	sons with disabilities	s (2015)							
SPATIAL TRANSFO	RMATION: This ind	licator will be implei	mented in all 6 Distr	icts and 2 Metros wit	h special focus on the	PATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	the Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Imp	SSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, protection of life and the Rights of persons with	otection of life and	the Rights of persor	is with disabilities.						
DISAGREGATION	nos	RCE OF DATA/ MI	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	ATION	SOURCE OF DATAMETHOD OF		REPORTING I	DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	F BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ C ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	Signed	Signed	Signed	Signed	Attendance	Count the number of Quarterly		To promote the rights of persons Social		WorkDistrict Director
50 % Youth	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	Registers of Persons all Persons with	all Persons with		with severe disabilities	Manager	
	database of	ofdatabase o	ofdatabase o	ofdatabase of	ofwith Disabilities Disabilities	Disabilities				
	Persons with	withPersons with	with Persons with	withPersons with	withaccessing	accessing services				
	Disabilities	Disabilities	Disabilities	Disabilities	Residential Facilities in	in funded				
	accessing	accessing	accessing	accessing		Residential Facilities				
	government owned	government owner	dgovernment owner	govemment ownedgovemment ownedgovernment ownedgovemment owned						
	and fundedand		fundedand fundedand	dand funded						
	Residential	Residential	Residential	Residential						
	Facilities	Facilities	Facilities	Facilities						

2.3.2 INDICATOR	R TITLE: Number o	2.3.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Persons with Disabilities accessing services in funded Protective Workshops	ilities accessing se	rvices in funded P	rotective Workshops			CALCULATION TYP	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	st figure
DEFINITION: This in	dicator counts the nu	umber of the number o	f Persons with Disab	ilities participating ir	ו Skills Development F	rogrammes and Psyc	ho-social suppo	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of the number of Persons with Disabilities participating in Skills Development Programmes and Psycho-social support (e.g. carpentry, sewing etc.) in funded Protective Workshops	getc.) in funded Protectiv	re Workshops
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	RMATION: This indi	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ted in all 6 Districts a	ind 2 Metros with sp	ecial focus on the 39 p	oorest wards of the P	rovince			
ASSUMPTIONS: Impl	roved socio-econom	ASSUMPTIONS: Improved socio-economic status of Persons with disabilities	ith disabilities							
DISAGREGATION OF		SOURCE OF DATA/MEANS OF VERIFIC	ANS OF VERIFICAT	ATION	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING	DESIRED		VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ (ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	Signed	Signed consolidated Signed		Signed	Attendance	Count the number of Quarterly	Quarterly	To promote the socio-	To promote the socio-Social Work Manager District Director	District Director
50 % Youth	consolidated	database of Persons consolidated		consolidated	Registers of	of all Persons with		economic		
	database of	of with Disabilities database		of database of	of Persons with	with Disabilities		empowement of		
	Persons with	with accessing services Persons	>	ith Persons with	with Disabilities	accessing services		persons with		
	Disabilities	in funded Protective Disabilities	Se	Disabilities	accessing services in funded Protective	in funded Protective		disabilities		
	accessing	Workshops	accessing services	accessing services	accessing services accessing services in funded Protective Workshops	Workshops				
	services in funded		in funded in	in funded	funded Workshops					
	Protective		Protective	Protective						
	Workshops.		Workshops	Workshops.						

2.3.3 INDICATOR TI	2.3.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Persons accessing Community Based Reha	ons accessing Con	munity Based Rehab	bilitation services.				CALCULATION TYP	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	p
DEFINITION: This ind skills programmes, pre	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Persons with and without disabilities accessing Community Based Rehabilitation services, (psychosocial support -counselling, assessment and material support, home based care, life skills programmes, integrated and rehabilitation services) within their communities in line with the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015)	er of Persons with a integrated and rehab	and without disabilities a illitation services) within	accessing Community their communities in	Based Rehabilitation line with the White F	services, (psychosoc Paper on the rights of P	ial support -cour Persons with disa	ıselling, assessment a Ibilities (2015)	ınd material support, h	ome based care, life
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	or will be implement	ed in all 6 Districts and	2 Metros with special	focus on the 39 poor	est wards of the Provii	ээг			
ASSUMPTIONS: Impr	ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, protection of life and the Rights of persons with	tion of life and the R	ights of persons with di	disabilities.						
DISAGREGATION		URCE OF DATA/ MI	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	NO	SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
80 % Women	Signed consolidated Signed	Signed	Signed consolidated Signed consolidated Attendance	solidat	Attendance Registers of all	Altendance Count the number Quarterly of Baristers of all of all Parsons	Quarterly	To enable persons Social with disabilities to Manager		Work District Director
	accessing		of accessing Community Persons accessing Persons accessing	Persons accessing	Persons accessing	accessing		live independently	יאומוומאסיו	
	Community Based	Persons accessing	Community Based Persons accessing Based Rehabilitation Community Based Community Based Community Based	Community Based	Community Based	Community Based		and participate fully		
	Rehabilitation	Community Based Services	Services	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation		in all aspects of life		
	Services	Rehabilitation		Services	services	services				
		Services								

Support services Support services DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a well-defined basket of social support services DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a well-defined basket of social support services. DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities and the Rights of persons with disabilities and the Rights of persons with disabilities and the Rights of persons with disabilities and consolidated characters of defined basket of social support socials support socials support socials support social
E: Cumulative year hosocial support -α s of Persons with d ANCE I d participate fully f d participate fully f d
t of social Ket of social support services, (psychosocial se with the White Paper on the rights of Pereporting The Province CYCLE To enable persons with distribute in all aspects of life in all aspects of life
saket of social saket of socia
a well-defined basis to a well-defined basis to a well-defined basis and a self-defined basis an
no have access to a see who have access on services) within to special focus on the SOURCE OF DATA Beneficiary files
s with disabilities what disabilities with disabiliting grated and rehabilitations with swith disabilities. ATON QUARTER 4: LSigned Consolidated database of families caring for children and adults with disabilities accessing a well-defined basket of social support services.
ring for children and adults amilies caring for children and revention programmes, integ be implemented in all 6 Distri life and the Rights of persons ATA MEANS OF VERIFICA CONSolidated C
NDICATOR TITLE: Number of families caring for children and adults with disabilities who have access to a well-defined basket of social support services
CATOR TITLE: Number of families sort services W: This indicator counts the number me based care, life skills programme RANSFORMATION: This indicator ATION ONS: Improved wellbeing, protection ATION AUARTER 1: QUARTE 0 OUARTER 1: QUARTER 1: Consolid database of database families caning for caring fechildren and and act adults with disabilities disabilities accessing a well-defined defined basket of social social support services canings.
2.3.4 INDICATOR TITLI support services support home based care SPATIAL TRANSFORM/ASSUMPTIONS: Improve OF BENEFICIARIES BUS Women 1.Sign data! famili childi adult disat access services support, home based care support, home based care support, home based care support, home based care support, home based accession and support
<u> </u>

2.3.5 Number of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support	ersons with dis	abilities receiving	ing personal as:	sistance service	s support			CALCULATION	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	e year end	
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support, (psychosocial support-counselling, asse prevention programmes, integrated and rehabilitation services) within their communities in line with the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015)	indicator counts innes, integrated	the number of Fand rehabilitatio.	Persons with disa In services) withir	abilities receiving I	oersonal assista ss in line with the	nce services supp e White Paper on	ort, (psychoso the rights of P	cial support -cour ersons with disab	nselling, assessmeilities (2015)	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Persons with disabilities receiving personal assistance services support, (psychosocial support -counselling, assessment and material support, home based care, life skills programmes, prevention programmes, integrated and rehabilitation services) within their communities in line with the White Paper on the rights of Persons with disabilities (2015)	ased care, life skills programmes,
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ORMATION: Th	is indicator will b	oe implemented i	n all 6 Districts ar	d 2 Metros with	special focus on t	he 39 poorest	wards of the Prov	vince		
ASSUMPTIONS: Improved wellbeing, protection of life and the Rights of Persons with	mproved wellbeir	ng, protection of	life and the Right	ts of Persons with	th disabilities.						
DISAGREGATION		E OF DATA/ ME	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION		SOURCE OF	SOURCE OF METHOD OF	REPORTING	REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE		INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY	INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE				
80 % Women	1.Signed	1.Signed	1.Signed	1.Signed	Beneficiary	Count the	the Quarterly	To enable	persons with	To enable persons with Social Work Manager	District Director
50 Youth	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated consolidated consolidated consolidated	consolidated	files	number of all		disabilities to live	disabilities to live independently		
	database of	database of	of database of database of database	database of		Persons with		and participate fully in all aspects	ully in all aspects		
	Persons with	Persons with	Persons with Persons with Persons with Persons with	Persons with		disabilities		of life			
	disabilities	disabilities	disabilities	disabilities		receiving					
	receiving	receiving	receiving	receiving		personal					
	personal	personal	personal	personal		assistance					
	assistance	assistance	assistance	assistance		services support					
	services	services	services	services support							
	support	support	support								

2.4 HIV & AIDS

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the total number of implementers trained on social and Behaviour change programmes (Implementers refers to Social Workers, Social Auxiliary Workers, and Child and Youth Care workers, Communit **CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year end 2.4.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of implementers trained on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes.

Care Givers, Student Support from TVET Colleges)

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Imp	ementers capacitate	ed on Social and Be	shaviour Change Pi	rogrammes so that the	nere is change in beha	ASSUMPTIONS: Implementers capacitated on Social and Behaviour Change Programmes so that there is change in behaviour patterns to combat new HIV infections. Increase access of the Psychosocial support services.	bat new HIV infection	is. Increase access of	the Psychosocial sup	port services.
DISAGREGATION	SOUR	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	ANS OF VERIFICA		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Social Workers,	Consolidated data	Consolidated data Consolidated data Count the total	Count the total	Consolidated data Attendance		Simple count	Quarterly	Increase in the	Social Work	District Director
Social Auxiliary	base of t	base of r	number of	base of	Registers of			coverage of	Manager	
Workers, and Child implementers		implementers i	implementers	implementers	implementers trained			beneficiaries in need	'	
and Youth Care trained on social		trained on social t	trained on social	trained on social	on social and			of Psychosocial		
workers, Community and behaviour		and behaviour	and behaviour	and behaviour	behaviour change.			support services		
Care Givers, Studentchange		change	change.	change						
Support from TVET programmes.	programmes.	programmes.		programmes.						
Colleges and										
Universities)										

2.4.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of beneficiaries reached through Social and Behavior Change Programmes

DEFINITION: This indicator counts all beneficiaries participating in community dialogues and awareness programmes focusing on behavior change for the quarter. Beneficiaries refers to children, youth and adults reached through the Social and Behaviour Change Programmes include You Only Live Once (YOLO), Families Matter Programme (FMP), Men Change (MCC), Traditional Leaders Programme (TLP), **CALCULATION TYPE:** Cumulative year end Community Capacity Enhancement (CCE) and any other behaviour change programmes.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province

ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in the coverage of beneficiaries sensitized and made aware of HIV and AIDS issues to reduce new HIV infections.	se in the coverage c	of beneficiaries sens	sitized and made aw	rare of HIV and AIDS	S issues to reduce new	v HIV infections.				
DISAGREGATION OF	nos	RCE OF DATA/ ME	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING	DESIRED		VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ (ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Sex Workers, Older	Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	Attendance	Count the number Quarterly		Beneficiaries	Social Work	District Director
Persons, Persons with	database of	database of	database of	database of	Registers of	of beneficiaries who		sensitized and	Manager	
disabilities, Lesbian,	beneficiaries	beneficiaries	beneficiaries	beneficiaries	beneficiaries	were reached		made aware of HIV		
	reached through reached through reached through	reached through		reached through reached through		through social and		and AIDS issues to		
gender, Inter-sexual,	Social and	Social and	Social and	Social and	social and the	behaviour change		reduce new HIV		
Queer, Asexual plus	Behavior Change	Behavior Change	Behavior Change	Behavior Change	Behavior Change Behavior Change Behavior Change Behavior Change behaviour change p	programmes.		infections.		
(LGBTIQA+'s) and	Programmes. Programmes.	Programmes.	Programmes.	Programmes.						
Families experiencing										
Gender Based Violence										

2.4.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial Support Services	ILE: Number of b	eneficiaries receivi	ng Psychosocial S	upport Services				CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	: Cumulative year end	_
DEFINITION: This indi	cator counts all be	eneficiaries (children,	youth and adults) re	eceiving Psychosoc	ial Support Services fr	DEFINITION: This indicator counts all beneficiaries (children, youth and adults) receiving Psychosocial Support Services from DSD Service points and Community Based Organisations.	and Community Base	d Organisations.		
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	MATION: This ind	icator will be impleme	ented in all 6 District	s and 2 Metros witl	ר special focus on the	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	rovince			
ASSUMPTIONS: Incre	ase and Improved	well-being of childre	n, youth and adults p	participating in psy	chosocial support servi	ASSUMPTIONS: Increase and Improved well-being of children, youth and adults participating in psychosocial support services. Increase in the coverage of beneficiaries in need of Psychosocial support services	rage of beneficiaries	in need of Psychosoci	ial support services.	
DISAGREGATION	nos	SOURCE OF DATA! MEANS OF VERIFICATION	ANS OF VERIFICAT	NOI	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Sex Workers, Older Consolidated Persons, Persons with Database of disabilities, Lesbian, beneficiaries Gay, Bi-sexual, Trans- who received gender, Inter-sexual, psychosocial Queer, Asexual plus support servic (LGBTIQA+'s) and Families experiencing Gender Based Violence	Consolidated Database of beneficiaries who received psychosocial support services	Consolidated Consolidated Consolidated Database of Database of beneficiaries beneficiaries who received received psychosocial psychosocial support services support services	Consolidated Database of beneficiaries who received psychosocial support services	Consolidated Beneficiary file Database of persons who rebeneficiaries Psychosocial services in Sepsychosocial Offices and support services Organisations	Beneficiary files for Count the number of persons who received beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial support services in Service services. Offices and Organisations	Beneficiary files for Count the number of Quarterly persons who received beneficiaries receiving Psychosocial support Psychosocial support Services in Service Services. Offices and Organisations	Quartenty	Improved well-being Social Work of children, youth Manager and adults participating in psychosocial support services. Increase in the coverage of Psychosocial support services.	Social Work Manager	District Director

2.5: SOCIAL RELIEF

2.5.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	TLE: Number of ben	eficiaries who ben	efited from DSD Soc	sial Relief Progran	ımes		75	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	ive year end	
DEFINITION: This indi	cator counts the num	ber of reported peop	ole who experience ur	ndue hardships (due	e to poverty and	d natural disasters) rec	eiving counselling	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of reported people who experience undue hardships (due to poverty and natural disasters) receiving counselling and material aid (uniform, clothing, food parcels etc.)	othing, food parcels etc	(
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	MATION: This indicat	or will be implement	ted in all 6 Districts ar	d 2 Metros with spi	ecial focus on the	ne 39 poorest wards o	f the Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: More people were reached leading to improved wellbeing of beneficiaries who are experiencing undue hardship	people were reached	leading to improve	d wellbeing of benefic	iaries who are expe	riencing undue	hardship				
DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES		RCE OF DATA/ ME	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	NOI	SOURCE OF DATA	>	REPORTING CYCLE	DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR RESPONSIB	INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY	VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY
	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		ASSESSMENT				
Vulnerable groups (Youth, women, men, Older Persons, Persons with disabilities, Child headed households)	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated database of database beneficiaries beneficiaries who benefited from DSD from DSD social Relief Social Relief Programmes Programmes	1. Consolidated database of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD Social Relief Programmes	ਵਿੱਹਕ ਕ	1. Consolidated Beneficiary Count the num database of files with of people who beneficiaries (application benefited from who benefited forms, ID Social Relief from DSD Copy/ programmes Social Relief Affidavit)	ted Beneficiary of files with ies (application nefited forms, ID DSD Copy/ Relief Affidavit)	1. Consolidated Beneficiary Count the number Quarterly database of files with of people who beneficiaries (application benefited from DSD who benefited forms, ID Social Relief from DSD Copy/ programmes Social Relief Affidavit)		Improved wellbeing of beneficiaries who are experiencing undue hardship	Social Work Manager District Director	District Director

DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of learners in Quintile 1,2 & 3 schools provided with material support as outlined in the Integrated School Health Programme.	icator counts	the number of lean	ners in Quintile 1,2 & :	3 schools provided w	ith material support a	s outlined in the Integr	ated School Heal	th Programme.		
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	MATION: Thi	s indicator will be i	mplemented in all 6 D	istricts and 2 Metros	with special focus on	the 39 poorest wards	of the Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Improved educational outcomes in identified schools	oved educatio	nal outcomes in id	entified schools							
DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES	SI QUARTER 1:	SOURCE OF DATA/MEANS OF V QUARTER QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: 1:	SOURCE OF DATA/MEANS OF VERIFICATION QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTI	ER 4:	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF CALCULATIC ASSESSMEN	METHOD OF CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	REPORTING CYCLE	DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY	VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY
Youth at school		1. Consolidated database of learners who received material support through Integrated School health Programme			e ID copy/Birth Certificate/ Affidavit of the beneficiary e Register schools belonging to Quintille 1,2 &3 indicating the name of the beneficiary against the register signed acknowledgement of receipt with school stamp	ID copy/Birth Count all leaners Certificate/ who received Affidavit of the material support in beneficiary Quintile 1,2 &3 Register from schools schools belonging to Quintile 1,2 &3 indicating the name of the beneficiary degainst the register Signed acknowledgement of receipt with school stamp	Quarteny	Learners in identified schools Social Work Manager District Director access material support as part Integrated School Health.	Social Work Manager	District Director

2.5.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of leaners who benefitted through Integrated School Health Programmes

CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative Highest Figure

PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN & FAMILIES

3.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

3.1.1 INDICATO	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated	of support services	s co-ordinated				CAL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	mulative year end	
DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strate through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.	ain purpose of this i	ndicator is to track t	DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.	nd management suppo	ort provided by the prog	ramme manager to all	the sub-programr	mes for effective function	oning of entire program	me. This is done
SPATIAL TRANSFC	RMATION: This ind	icator will be impler	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	and 2 Metros with spe	cial focus on the 39 poc	orest wards of the Prov	ince			
ASSUMPTIONS: Eff	ctive, efficient hum	an capital developm	ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.	pport services improve	es organisational perfor	mance.				
DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES		MEANS OF V	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF F	REPORTING CYCLF	DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR RESPONSIBILITY	VALIDATION RESPONSIBILITY
	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:						
Programme Staff (women, men, persons with disabilities)	1. March Monthly 1. June Report, 2. April Monthly 2. July 1 Report, 3. May Monthly 3. August 1 Report, 4. Fourth Quarterly 4. 1st QReport, 5. Three Signed 5. Three IYM Reports 6. Annual Report 6. First Annual Performal Performance Per	Na in	Monthly 1. September monthly Report, Monthly 2. October Monthly, Report, t Monthly 3. November Monthly Report, Quarterly 3. November Monthly Report, Quarterly 4. Second Quarterly 4. Second Quarterly 5. Half Year Report Eports 5. Half Year Report Draft 6. Three Signed I IYM Reports Mance Draft Budget	- C1 E2 F3 G3 F2 83	December Signed PerformanceQuantitative monthly Report, FinancialCount) January Report, FinancialCount) Annual Report, Performance Plans February Monthly Report, Performance Plans Report, Annual Annual Operational Operational Plan Three Signed IYM Reports Final Budget Plan	· ·	(SimpleQuarterly	Strategic Support isSocial provided to all subManaç programmes.	Je	WorkDistrict Director

ts,

3.2 CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	pating in family preservation services as outlined in the norms and standards for services to families. These include 24-hour intensive family support, youth	or Families (2013) and Manual for family preservation. These are services rendered by both govemments
3.2.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of family members participating in family preservation services	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the total number of family members participating in family preservation services as outlined in t	mentorship and support, community conferencing, marriage preparation and marriage enrichment as outlined in the White Paper for Families (2013) and Manual for family preservation. These are services rendered by both government

NPO's and NGO's.

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented across all 8 Districts
ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of family members accessing preservation services towards keeping children, youth and adults at home/ community with their family

ASSOMIL HONS. IIIC	leased limited of the	allilly illellibels act	sessing preservation	services towards r	ASSOMETIONS: INCREASED HATTING HEIDERS ACCESSING PRESENTATION SERVICES LOWER CHILDREN, YOUTH AND AUDIS ALTHOUGH OF THE PRIMILES.	allu audilis at Hollie/ Co	minding with their is	all lilled o		
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VEI	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA	_	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All Family Members 1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	Attendance Registers Quantitative	Quantitative	Quarterly	Preserved, improved	Social Work	District Director
inclusive of	consolidated consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	of all family members (Simple Count)	(Simple Count)		wellbeing and well-	Manager	
vulnerable groups	standardized standardized	standardized	standardized	Standardized	who participated in			functional families		
(Youth, women,	Database of	Database of Database of	Database of family Database of	Database of	family preservation					
men, Older Persons,	family	family members members		family members	services and					
Persons with	members	participated in	participated in	participated in	programmes.					
disabilities, Children)	participated in family	family	family	family				1		
	family	preservation	preservation	preservation						
	preservation services and	services and	services and	services and						
	services and programmes	programmes	programmes	programmes						
	programmes									

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	d and are successfully reunited with their families or communities as
INDICATOR TITLE: Number of family members re-united with their families	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of all family members reunited with their families and refers to family members who were removed or displaced
3.2.2	DEFINIT

as stipulated

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented across all 8 Districts
ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of family members reunited with their families receiving support from their families.

in the Guidelines on Reunification Services for Families. These are services rendered by NGOs, NPOs and Government

VALIDATION	RESPONSIBILITY	District Director	
INDICATOR	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	Social Work Manager	
DESIRED	PERFORMANCE	To keep families Social Wr together and encourage Manager families to take responsibility of their family or community members.	
REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED		Quarterly	
METHOD OF	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	Quantitative (Simple Count)	
SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		Attendance Quantitative Registers of all (Simple Count) family members reunited with their families.	
	QUARTER 4:		their families.
MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	1. Signed consolidated standardized Database of Family members reunited with their families reunited with	
MEANS OF VE	QUARTER 2:		their families.
	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	-	their families. their families.
DISAGREGATION OF	BENEFICIARIES	All Family Members 1. Signed inclusive of vulnerable groups (Youth, women, men, Older Persons, Persons with disabilities, Children) reunited with reunited with	

3.2.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of family members participating in Parenting Programmes	TLE: Number of fa	amily members pa	articipating in Pa	renting Programı	nes		CALCUL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	tive year end	
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of family members participated in NGO's	cator counts the nun	nber of family mer	nbers participated	in parenting progr	ammes such as Positiv	e parenting, Teenage	parents and Pare	nting skills. These servi	parenting programmes such as Positive parenting, Teenage parents and Parenting skills. These services are rendered by Government, NPO's and	nment, NPO's and
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented across all 8 Districts	ATION: This indica	ator will be implem	ented across all 8	Districts						
ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of family members participating in parenting programmes to enhance parent-child bonding and lessen the chances of children growing up with behavioral problems	sed number of famil	y members partici	pating in parenting	programmes to e	inhance parent-child bor	nding and lessen the	chances of childre	n growing up with beha	avioral problems	
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:		QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All Family Members	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	Attendance Registers Quantitative		Quarterly	Preserved, improved	Preserved, improved Social Work Manager	District Director
inclusive of vulnerable	consolidated consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	consolidated	of all family members (Simple Count)	(Simple Count)		wellbeing, well-		
groups (Youth, women,	standardized standardized	standardized	standardized	standardized	participated in			functional and		
men, Older Persons,	Database of Database of	Database of	Database of	Database of	parenting			empowered families		
Persons with disabilities,	families	families	families	families	programmes			with parenting skills		
Children)	participated in	participated in participated in	participated in	participated in						
	parenting parenting	parenting	parenting	parenting						
	programmes programmes	programmes	programmes	programmes						

3.3 CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION

3.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of reported cases of child abuse	TLE: Number of re	ported cases of chil	d abuse				CALCUL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	itive year end	
DEFINITION: This refe	rs to the number of c	shildren reported to ha	ave been abused in li	ine with section 110	DEFINITION: This refers to the number of children reported to have been abused in line with section 110 as well as 11 - 128A of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended	of the Children's Act 3	18 of 2005 as am	ended.		
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts	MATION: Municipalit	ties and Wards within	the eight (8) District	s of the Eastern Cape	эе					
ASSUMPTIONS: Identification and assistance of children reported to have been abused	ification and assistan	nce of children reporte	ed to have been abus	pes						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF	ING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All children under the 1. Consolidated age of 18 in need of standardized care and protection. reported cas of child abuse	1. Consolidated standardized database of reported cases of child abuse.	1. Consolidated standardized database of reported cases of child abuse.	1. Consolidated standardized database of reported cases of child abuse.	1. Consolidated Beneficia standardized reported database of abuse (treported cases the serv of child abuse. maintain confident	Consolidated Beneficiary files for Quantitative standardized reported cases of child (Simple Count) database of abuse (to be strictly in reported cases the service office to of child abuse. maintain confidentiality)	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Reporting of abused children so that they receive therapeutic and appropriate interventions. Determine extent of the different forms of abuse and ensure appropriate prevention and early intervention programmes. Registering of perpetrators of child abuse in Part B of Child Protection Register (CPR)	Reporting of abused social Work Manager District Director children so that they receive therapeutic and appropriate intervention. Determine extent of the different forms of appropriate prevention and early intervention programmes. Registering of perpetrators of child abuse in Part B of Child Protection Child Protection Child Protection Child Service Service Social Work Manager District Director Intervention and early intervention of Service S	District Director

3.3.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children placed with valid foster care orders	ITLE: Number of cr	hildren placed with	valid foster care	orders				CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	Cumulative year to dat	o.
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children 0-18 years of age, placed terms of Section 176 of the Children's Act, 38 of 2005.	cator counts the nur f the Children's Act,	nber of children 0-18 38 of 2005.	3 years of age, plaα	ced in foster care w	ith valid foster care orde	irs as well as persons w	hom were placed	in foster care with valid foster care orders as well as persons whom were placed in foster care and have been approved to remain in Foster Care in	een approved to remain	in Foster Care in
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	MATION: Municipal	lities and Wards with	in the eight (8) Dis	tricts of the Eastern	Cape					
ASSUMPTIONS: To p	rotect and nurture ch	hildren by providing	safe, healthy envir	onment with positive	support and promote the	ASSUMPTIONS: To protect and nurture children by providing safe, healthy environment with positive support and promote the goals of permanency planning.	planning.			
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED		VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:		QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All children under the 1. Consolidated age of 18 years in standardized need of care and database of protection including children placed those persons who with valid still require extension of their placement orders beyond 18 years of	Consolidated standardized database of children placed with valid foster care orders	Consolidated standardized database of children placed with valid foster care orders	1. Consolidated standardized database of children placed with valid foster care orders	1. Consolidated Process standardized foster cal database of (to be schildren service placed with maintain valid foster confident care orders	Consolidated Process files with valid Quanti standardized foster care court orders Count) database of (to be strictly in the children service office to placed with maintain valid foster confidentiality)	Consolidated Process files with valid Quantitative (Simple Quarterly standardized foster care court orders Count) database of (to be strictly in the children service office to placed with maintain valid foster confidentiality)	Quartenly	To safeguard all Social children in need of Care Manager and Protection within the Eastern Cape Province through placement, extension and review of foster care orders	Social Manager	Work District Director
21 years old.										

Foot note: This number will go up and down in every quarter and at the end of the year due to application of the following Sections of the Children's Act, 38 of 2005:

- Sections 156 & 186: New placement
 Section 171: transfer of a child from one alternative care to another
 Section 177: discharge of a child from foster care placement
 Section 187: re-unification of a child with his/her biological parent(s) or family
 Section 189: termination of foster care
 Death of a child in a foster care placement

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	
3ATOR TITLE: Number of children placed in Foster Care	
.3.3 INDIC	

3.3.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children placed in Foster Care	TITLE: Number of	f children placed ir	Foster Care					CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	Cumulative year end	
DEFINITION: This ind	licator counts the r	number of children ir	need of care and pro	otection newly plac	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children in need of care and protection newly placed in the Foster Care in line with the Children's Act 38 of 2005.	e with the Children's	Act 38 of 2005.			
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Ensuring provision of Foster Care Services across the Tambo Districts)	RMATION: Ensurir	ng provision of Foste	er Care Services acro	ss the eight Distric	eight Districts of the Province (Alfred Nzo, Amathole, Buffalo City Metro, Chris Hani, Joe Gqabi, Nelson Mandela Metro, Sarah Baartman and OR	Izo, Amathole, Buffal.	o City Metro, Chris H	lani, Joe Gqabi, Nelson l	Mandela Metro, Sarah	Baartman and OR
ASSUMPTIONS: To provide access effectiveness of foster care services.	provide access to ficare services.	oster care services 1	owards promotion of	permanency plann	ASSUMPTIONS: To provide access to foster care services towards promotion of permanency planning as well as connecting children to other safe and nurturing family relationships intended to last a lifetime. Improvement in the effectiveness of foster care services.	children to other safe	and nurturing family	relationships intended to	o last a lifetime. Impro	vement in the
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children found to be 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated in need of Care and standardized standardized standardized	 Consolidated standardized 	Consolidated Process files for children Quantitative standardized placed in Foster Care (to (Simple Count))	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	To safeguard all children in need of	Social Work Manager	District Director			
Protection under the age of 18.	database of children	database of children	database of children placed	database of children	be strictly kept in the service office to maintain			Care and Protection within the Eastem		
	placed in Foster Care	placed in	in Foster Care.	placed in Foster Care	confidentiality)			Cape Province		
	0.000			080				stable families		

3.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in foster care re-unified with	TITLE: Number of	children in foster o	sare re-unified with	ι their families			CA	LCULATION TYPE: (CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children in foster care reunited v	licator counts the nu	umber of children in	foster care reunited		with their families in line with the Children's Act, 38 of 2005.	1's Act, 38 of 2005.				
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Distr	RMATION: Municipa	alities and Wards wi	thin the eight (8) Dis	stricts of the Eastern Cape	n Cape					
ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of children placed in Foster Care who are beir	eased number of ch	ildren placed in Fos	iter Care who are bo	eing reunited with their families	neir families					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF	REPORTING CYCLE	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children in need of 1. Consolidated care and protection database of under 18 years children in requiring permanent toster care recare	1. Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families	1. Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families	1. Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families	1. Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families	Consolidated Process files for Quantitative (Simple database of children in foster care Count) re-unified with their foster care re- families (to be strictly with their kept in the service their families office to maintain confidentiality)	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Stable and permanent care with families for children in need of care and protection	Social Work Manager	District Director

3.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in foster care re-unified with their families	TITLE: Number of	f children in foster	care re-unified wi	th their families				CALCULATION TYP	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	-
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children in foster care reunited with their families in line with the Children's Act, 38 of 2005	licator counts the n	umber of children ir	foster care reunite	d with their families i	n line with the Childre	en's Act, 38 of 2005.				
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	RMATION: Municip	valities and Wards v	vithin the eight (8) □	Districts of the Easter	n Cape					
ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of children placed in Foster Care who are being	eased number of c	hildren placed in Fo	ster Care who are	being reunited with their families	neir families					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA		REPORTING CYCLE			
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	CE RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children in need of care and protection under 18 years requiring permanent care	2. Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families	2. Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families	2. Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families	2. Consolidated database of children in foster care reunified with their families	Process files for Quanti children in foster care Count) re-unified with their families (to be strictly kept in the service office to maintain confidentiality)	for Quantitative (Simple are Count) neir eir ctly ice	Quarterly	Stable and permanent care with families for children in need of care and protection	Social Work Manager of	District Director
3.3.5 INDICATOR	TITLE: Number of	people accessing	Prevention and E	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	ogrammes (PEIP)		CALCU	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	ive vear end	
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of people accessing Prevention and	dicator counts the n	umber of people ac	cessing Prevention		on Programmes (PEII	P) in line with Chapter	8 of the Children's A	Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP) in line with Chapter 8 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended	ij	
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	RMATION: Municip	valities and Wards w	vithin the eight (8) □	Districts of the Easter	n Cape					
ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP)	ease in number of	people accessing P	revention and Early	/ Intervention Progra	nmes (PEIP)					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED PERFORMANCE		VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Persons including children.	1. Consolidated standardized database of people accessing PEI Programmes implemented	1. Consolidated standardized database of people accessing PEI Programmes implemented	1. Consolidated standardized database of people accessing PEI Programmes implemented	1. Consolidated standardized database of people accessing PEI Programmes implemented	Attendance Registers of all people accessing Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP) and a process file for each PEIP Programme conducted kept at a local service office.	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Count)	Nuarterly	To safeguard persons and Social Work all children within the Manager Eastem Cape Province through promoting access to Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes (PEIP) to strengthen the base of child protection triangle and reduce demand for statutory intervention as well	Social Work the Manager noe s to aniy the con con cor	District Director

_
or adoptio
nded for
ecomme
hildren r
nber of c
INDICATOR TITLE: Numb
ATOR TITLI
.6 INDIC
3.3.6

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end

										5
DEFINITION: This reline with the Adoption	DEFINITION: This refers to the number of children in need of care and protection recommine with the Adoption Chapter – Chapter 15 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.	children in need of 5 of the Children's	care and protection Act 38 of 2005 as a	n recommended for addimended.	option to be presented	DEFINITION: This refers to the number of children in need of care and protection recommended for adoption to be presented before the presiding officers by the Adoption Social workers for the purposes of granting order for adoption in ewith the Adoption Chapter – Chapter 15 of the Children's Act 38 of 2005 as amended.	fficers by the Adoption S	Social workers for the	purposes of granting o	rder for adoption in
SPATIAL TRANSFC	NEMATION: Municipa	lities and Wards wit	hin the eight (8) Dis	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	ape					
ASSUMPTIONS: Inc	rease in number of ch	nildren recommende	ed for adoption tows	ards permanency place	ement in the care of a	ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children recommended for adoption towards permanency placement in the care of adoptive parents to protect and nurture these children by providing a safe healthy lifetime.	ct and nurture these chi	ildren by providing a	safe healthy lifetime.	
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	METHOD OF REPORTING CYCLE		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children in need of care and protection under eighteen years requiring permanent care	Children in need of action database of care and protection under eighteen years children requiring permanent for adoption are	3. Consolidated database of children recommended for adoption	3. Consolidated database of children recommended for adoption	3. Consolidated database of children recommended for adoption	Adoption Applications	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Count)		Stable and Social Wighternanent care for Manager children in need of care and protection	J J	District Director

3.4 PARTIAL CARE SERVICES

3.4.1 INDICATOR T	3.4.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of newly registered partial care facilities	registered partial	care facilities					CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	E: Cumulative year e	pue
DEFINITION: This indi	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of registered partial care (funded and un-funded) facilities (excluding ECD centers) for that quarter including after school care, private hostels and temporary respite care)	of registered partial	care (funded and	un-funded) facilities	(excluding ECD cent	ters) for that quarter inc	oluding after scho	ool care, private hostels	and temporary respite	e care)
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts prioritizing poorest wards in the Eastern Cape Province	and Wards within the	eight (8) Districts	s prioritizing poorest	wards in the Easterr	Cape Province				
ASSUMPTIONS: Incre	ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of registered Partial Care Facilities that are complying with norms and standards as stipulated in the Children's Act No 38 of 2005.	ed Partial Care Fac	llities that are corr	plying with norms ar	าd standards as stipเ	ulated in the Children's	Act No 38 of 20	J5.		
DISAGREGATION	SOURCEC	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION	OF VERIFICATION	I/POE	Ę.	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA (CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children 0-18	Dated and signed 1. Dated and 1.Dated and database of newly signed database of signed database.	1. Dated and signed database of	1.Dated and signed database	1.Dated signed databas	Dated and signed (registration	and Dated and signed Quantitative (Simple Se of registration	Quarterly	Increased number of Social Work Registered Partial Care Manager	Social Work Manager	District Director
	registered Partial newly registered of	newly registered	of newly	newly registered certificates	certificates of			facilities		
	Care facilities	Partial Care	Care registered Partial	Partial	Care newly registered					
		facilities	Care facilities	facilities	Partial Care					
					Facilities					
					complying with					
					norms and					
					standards as					
					stipulated in the					
					Children's Act No					
					38 of 2005.					

					TION	RESPONSIBILITY	Director
	pι				VALIDATION	RESPO	n District L
	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end				INDICATOR	RESPONSIBILITY	increased number of Social Work Manager District Director children accessing egistered Partial Care facilities
_	CALCULATION TYF			's Act No 38 of 2005.		PERFORMANCE	Increased number of children accessing registered Partial Care facilities
				d in the Children	REPORTING	CYCLE	Quarterly
		nn-funded)	Cape Province	are facilities and are complying with norms and standards as stipulated in the Children's Act No 38 of 2005.	МЕТНОD ОF	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	and Dated and signed Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Se of Attendance Count) ewly Registers of children accessing Artial newly registered Partial facilities.
		ng registered Partial Care facilities (funded and un-funded)	wards in the Eastern	lying with norms and	CE OF	DATA	I Dated and signed f Attendance of Registers of children accessing II newly registered Partial Care facilities.
	ial Care facilities	istered Partial Care t	s prioritizing poorest	cilities and are compl		QUARTER 4:	n ng
	wly registered Part	years) accessing reg	the eight (8) Districts	tered Partial Care fac	IS OF VERIFICATIO	QUARTER 3:	nd sign nev I Pari ities
	ildren accessing ne	ber of children (0-18	ies and Wards within	dren accessing regist	SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		- X
	TLE: Number of ch	ator counts the num	MATION: Municipaliti	ase in number of chil		QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:	1.Dated and 1.Dated and signed database of database of children accessing accessing newly registered registered Partial Care Care facilities
	3.4.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children accessing newly registered Partial Care facilities	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children (0-18 years) accessing	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts prioritizing poorest wards in the Eastern Cape Province	ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children accessing registered Partial Ca	DISAGREGATION OF	BENEFICIARIES	Children 0-18

3.4.3. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	TLE: Number of ch	ildren benefitting fro	m funded Special L	Day Care Centres				CALCULATION TYP	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative Highest Figure	nest Figure
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	ator counts the num	ber of children benefit	ting from funded Spe	cial Day Care Cent	res					
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts prioritizing poorest wards in the Eastern Cape Province	MATION: Municipalit	ies and Wards within t	the eight (8) Districts	prioritizing poorest	wards in the Eastern	Cape Province				
ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	se in number of chil	dren benefitting from f	funded Special Day (Care Centres						
DISAGREGATION OF		SOURCE OF DATA/ MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	S OF VERIFICATION	N/POE	ų.		JING	DESIRED		VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ (ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children 0-18	1.Dated and 1.Dated and signed database of database of children benefiting benefiting from funded funded Spec Special day Care Care centres	signed hildren from ial day	nd signer c benefiting funder	and signed database of children benefiting from funded Special day Care	1.Dated and signed 1.Dated and Dated and Signed Quantit database of signed database of Attendance register Count) children benefiting children benefiting of children from funded from funded from funded and Care Special day Care Special day Care Special Day	and Dated and Signed Quantitative (Simple Quarterly se of Attendance register Count) fiting of children and benefitting from Care funded Special Day	Quarterly	Increase in number of children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	Increase in number of Social Work Manager District Director children benefitting from funded Special Day Care Centres	District Director
	centres		Ceuries	cerifies	Care Centres					

3.5 CHILD AND YOUTH CARE CENTRES

								-		
3.5.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centres	ITLE: Number of ch	nildren in need of c	are and protection	accessing service	es in funded Child a	and Youth Care Centi	se.	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure	Non-cumulative higher	st figure
DEFINITION: This indi	cator counts the tota	Il number of children	currently placed in	Government-owned	and funded NPO Ch	hild and Youth Care Co	enters. It include	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the total number of children currently placed in Government-owned and funded NPO Child and Youth Care Centers. It includes children placed with court orders and form 36.	ders and form 36.	
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	MATION: Municipali	ities and Wards withi	in the eight (8) Distr	icts of the Eastem (Cape					
ASSUMPTIONS: Care and protection of children in need of care and protection	and protection of ch	nildren in need of car	e and protection							
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	9	DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
All children under the 1. Consolidated age of eighteen in standardized need of care and protection including children in need those persons who still require extension beyond eighteen age 21 All children under of standardized standardized standardized standardized children in need children in	1. Consolidated 1. standardized database of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centers.	1. Consolidated standardized database of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centers.	1. Consolidated standardized database of children in need of care and protection accessing services in funded Child and Youth Care Centers.	1. Consolidated Register of chils standardized with valid c database of orders children in completed form need of care Process File (transported or care process File (transported or care) strictly kept in accessing cyCC to mair services in confidentiality) funded Child and Youth Care	Consolidated Register of children Quantita standardized with valid court (Count) database of orders or children in completed form 36. need of care Process File (to be and protection strictly kept in the accessing (CYCC to maintain services in confidentiality) funded Child and Youth Care Centers.	Consolidated Register of children Quantitative (Simple Quarterly standardized with valid court Count) database of orders or children in completed form 36. need of care Process File (to be and protection strictly kept in the accessing CYCC to maintain services in confidentiality) funded Child and Youth Care Centers.		To protect children through promoting access in Child and Youth Care Centres	Social Work Manager District Director	District Director

3.5.2 INDICA	TOR TITLE: Numb	er of children in CY	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in CYCCs re-unified with their families	their families			CA	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	Cumulative year end	T
DEFINITION: This ii	ndicator counts the	number of children	in CYCCs care re-t	united with their fami	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children in CYCCs care re-united with their families during that quarter	er.				
SPATIAL TRANSFO	DRMATION: Municit	balities and Wards w	ithin the eight (8) Dis	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts of the Eastern Cape	Cape					
ASSUMPTIONS: Care and protection of children in need of care and protection	are and protection of	children in need of	sare and protection							
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VEI	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		CE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING CYCLE	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA (CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children under the 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated age of eighteen and database of database of database c beyond 21 years children in CYCCs children in CYCCs reunified with their reunited with their reunited with their families families	1.Consolidated database of children in CYCCs reunited with their families	1.Consolidated of database of children in CYCCs eir reunited with their families	1.Consolidated of database Cs children in CYCCs eir reunited with their families	Children under the 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated Process File (age of eighteen and database of database of database of strictly in the sc beyond 21 years children in CYCCs children	Children under the 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated 9.Consolidated 1.Consolidated 2.Consolidated 1.Consolidated 9.Consolidated 9.		(Simple Quarterly	To protect children Social through promoting Manager access in Child and Youth Care Centers		Work District Director

3.6 COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

3.6.1 IND	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children reached through Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes	of children reached thro	ugh Community Base	ed Prevention and Ea	Irly Intervention Prog	rammes		CALCULATIO	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	year to date
DEFINITION: Th	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of children reached through community-based prevention and early intervention programmes.	ber of children reached the	nough community-base	ed prevention and earl	y intervention program	mes.				
SPATIAL TRAN	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: Municipalities and Wards within the eight (8) Districts	ties and Wards within the	eight (8) Districts of the	of the Eastern Cape						
ASSUMPTIONS	ASSUMPTIONS: Increase in number of children and youth accessing services community-based Prevention and early Intervention Programmes	ildren and youth accessing	g services community-t	based Prevention and	early Intervention Prog	rammes				
DISAGREGATION	N	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	ICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		.ING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children un eighteen incluc youth between 1 24 years.	Children under Standardized Standardized Standardized Standardized standardized eighteen including database of children database of children database of children database of children and youth between 18 – accessing services accessing services accessing services accessing services accessing services accessing services services based PEIP B	Standardized Standardized Standardized Standardized database of children and youth accessing services	Standardized Standardized database of children database of children rvices accessing services accessing services nuntry through Community Based PEIP Standardized data Standardized data data base of Youth based PEIP Youth accessing services accessing services rvices through community through community through community based PEIP	Standardized Attendance R diden database of children of children arvices accessing services between 18-2 unity through Community accessing through Community accessing through Community accessing standardized data Intervention of Youth base of Youth Programmes. Vices accessing services unity through community based PEIP	Attendance Registers Quantitative (Simple Quarterly of children and youth Count) between 18-24 years accessing services through the Prevention and Early littervention Programmes.	Quantitative (Simple Count)		Children protected Social through promoting Manager access to Community Based Prevention and Early Intervention Programmes		Work District Director

PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES

4.1: MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done hrough the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.		G DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY		Strategic Support isSocial WorkDistrict Director provided to all subManager programmes.
	o all the sub-p	Province	REPORTING CYCI F		(SimpleQuarterly
	ramme manager to	orest wards of the F mance.	METHOD OF GAI CIII ATION/	ASSESSMENT	
	t provided by the prog	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.	SOURCE OF DATA		December Signed Performance Quantitative monthly Report, Financial Count) January Reports & Monthly Report, Performance Plans February Monthly Report, Third Quarterly Report, Annual Performance Plans Third Signed Plan, Three Signed IYM Reports Final Budget
	d management suppor	nd 2 Metros with spec.	6	QUARTER 4:	December Signed monthly Report, Report, Reports Monthly Report, Perform Monthly Report, Perform Monthly Report, Feport, F
ordinated	strategic direction and ions.	ted in all 6 Districts ar Coordination of supp	IFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3: G	1. September monthly Report, 2. October Monthly Report, 3. November Monthly Report, 4. Second Quarterly Report, 5. Half Year Report 6. Three Signed IYM Reports
INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated	DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strate hrough the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions.	cator will be implemen reapital development.	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 2:	1. June M Report 2. July Monthl 3. August M Report, Report, Report, S. Three S IYM Report Ournal Performan Plan Plan Operationa Operationa Plan S. First Annual Report Report S. First Annual Report Plan Plan Plan Plan
R TITLE: Number of	in purpose of this in on of planning, finan	tMATION: This indicctive, efficient humar		QUARTER 1:	1. March Monthly 1. Report 2. April Monthly 2. April Monthly 3. Report, 4. Fourth Quarterly Report 5. Three Signed IYM Reports 6. Annual Report 7. 7.
4.1.1 INDICATOR	DEFINITION: The me through the coordination	SPATIAL TRANSFOR ASSUMPTIONS: Effer	DISAGREGATION OF BENEFICIARIES		Programme Staff (women, men, persons with disabilities) 3

4.2 CRIME PREVENTION AND SUPPORT

4.2.1	INDICATO!	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of persons reached through Social Crime	persons reached	through Social Cr	ime Prevention Programmes	rogrammes		CALCULATION	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end		
DEFINITIO in line with	N: This in the Integra	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of persons (childre in line with the Integrated Social Crime Prevention Strategy (2011)	mber of persons (ch vention Strategy (20	ildren and adults)	reached through de	evelopmental life skills p	rogrammes, Commu	nity dialogues, outr	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of persons (children and adults) reached through developmental life skills programmes, Community dialogues, outreach, door-to-door, awareness programmes, conferencing and seminars in line with the Integrated Social Crime Prevention Strategy (2011)	s programmes, confer	encing and seminars
SPATIAL 1	TRANSFOR	RMATION: This indic.	ator will be impleme	nted in all 6 Distric	ts and 2 Metros wi	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	9 poorest wards of the	ne Province			
ASSUMPT	IONS: Peo	ple will participate in	crime awareness ar	d life skills prograi	nmes. Increase in	ASSUMPTIONS: People will participate in crime awareness and life skills programmes. Increase in the number of persons reached through social crime prevention programmes	eached through socia	al crime prevention	ı programmes		
DISAGREGATION	SATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	ICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING	DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	ARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children, women and me	youth, d men.	Children, youth, 1. Consolidated standardized standardized standardized standardized standardized standardized standardised database of database of database of persons reached through Social through Social through Social through Social Crime Prevention Crime Prevention Crime Prevention	lidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated standardized standardized standardized standardized of database of database of database of persons reached persons reached posonal through Social through Social through Social through Crime Prevention Crim	ed 1. Consolidated standardized of database of persons reached ital through Social on Crime Prevention	and Itali	Consolidated Attendance Registers Quantitative dardised of all persons (children (Simple Count) base of and adults) ons reached gh Social e Prevention	nt)	Quarterly	Create awareness and Social reduce levels of crime and Manager violence		Work District Director
		Programmes	Programmes	Programmes Programmes	Programmes						

4.2.2	NDICATOR	R TITLE: Number o	4.2.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of persons in conflict with the law who completed Diversion Programmes	ict with the law who	o completed Diver	sion Programmes		3	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	(D)	
DEFINITION	A: This ind	licator counts the nu	umber of persons (ct	ildren and adults) ir	r conflict with the lar	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of persons (children and adults) in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes.	sion programmes.				
SPATIAL TI	RANSFOR	MATION: This indic	cator will be impleme	ented in all 6 District	's and 2 Metros with	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	9 poorest wards of the	he Province			
ASSUMPTI	ONS: Pers	ons in conflict with t	ASSUMPTIONS: Persons in conflict with the law who are referred to diversion programmes complete the programme.	rred to diversion pro	grammes complete	the programme.					
DISAGREGATION	ATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING	DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR		_
OF BENEF	ICIARIES	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	RESPONSIBILITY	ITY RESPONSIBILITY	ILITY
Children ir	r conflict	1. Consolidated	Children in conflict 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	Diversion orders	Quantitative	Quarterly	All persons in conflict with Social Work Manager District Director	nager District Dire	ctor
with the law.		database of	database of database of	database of	database of		(Simple Count)		the law who access diversion		
		persons in	persons in conflict	persons in conflict	persons in conflict	persons in persons in conflict persons in conflict persons in conflict Attendance Registers			programmes are empowered		
		conflict with the	conflict with the with the law who with the law who with the law who	with the law who	with the law who				with life skills that will make		
		law who	who completed	completed	completed				them productive members of		
		completed	diversion	diversion	diversion				the society		
		diversion	programmes	programmes	programmes						
		programmes									

4.2.3 INDICATO	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of children in conflict with the law who	hildren in conflict with	h the law who access	accessed secure care programmes	ogrammes		CALCUL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	lative year to date	
DEFINITION: The ind	EFINITION: The indicator reports on the number of children in conflict with the law awaiting trial or sentenced in Secure Care Centres.	mber of children in con	flict with the law await	ing trial or sentenced	in Secure Care Centre	9S.				
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	r will be implemented in	n all 6 Districts and 2 I	Metros with special for	ocus on the 39 poorest	wards of the Prov	ince			
ASSUMPTIONS: Child	SSUMPTIONS: Children in conflict with the law awaiting trial or sentenced in Child and Youth Care Centres participate in therapeutic and vocational skills programmes	law awaiting trial or sen	tenced in Child and Y	outh Care Centres p	articipate in therapeution	and vocational s	vills programmes			
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POF	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	/ALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ CYCLE		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
						ASSESSMENT				
Children and youth in	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	Attendance registers. Quantitative	Quantitative	Quarterly	Children in conflict	Children in conflict Social Work Manager District Director	District Director
conflict with the laws.	standardised	standardised	standardised	standardised		(Simple Count)		with the law awaiting		
	database of	database of	database of	database of	Beneficiary files			rial or sentenced in		
	children in conflict	children in	children in	children in conflict			J	Child and Youth Care		
	with the law who	conflict with the	conflict with the	conflict with the with the law who				Centres accessed		
	accessed secure	law who	law who	accessed secure				vocational and life		
	care centres	accessed secure	accessed secure	secure care centres			0,	skills training		
		care centres	care centres		_			programmes		

4.3 VICTIM EMPOWERMENT PROGRAMME

4.3.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of victims of crime and violence accessing support services	.E: Number of victin	ns of crime and vic	lence accessing s	upport services			CALCULATI	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	ear to date	
DEFINITION: The indicat	or counts all the indiv	iduals that suffer ha	irm due to acts of pl	nysical, emotional, s	exual abuse, includin	g domestic and ger	nder-based violen	DEFINITION: The indicator counts all the individuals that suffer harm due to acts of physical, emotional, sexual abuse, including domestic and gender-based violence and femicide who accessed support services in Victim Empowerment	essed support services	in Victim Empowerment
Programme service centre	es. These include ser	vices rendered at S	helters, Green and I	White Doors Houses	s, Welfare Organizatiα	ons, NPOs, NGOs,	Social Service Pr.	rogramme service centres. These include services rendered at Shelters, Green and White Doors Houses, Welfare Organizations, NPOs, NGOs, Social Service Practitioners, DSD service points and Thuthuzela Care Centres and other	oints and Thuthuzela C	Sare Centres and other
service organisations funded by DSD.	ded by DSD.									
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	NTION: This indicator	will be implemented	in all 6 Districts an	d 2 Metros with spe	cial focus on the 39 p	oorest wards of the	Province .			
ASSUMPTIONS: All victims of crime and violence access care and support services.	ns of crime and violer	nce access care and	support services.							
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED	METHOD OF	REPORTING		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:		QUARTER 4:		CALCULATION/ CYCLE	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
						ASSESSMENT				
Vulnerable groups	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated		1. Consolidated Beneficiary Files	Beneficiary Files	Quantitative	Quarterly	All survivors are	Social Work Manager District Director	District Director
(women and children)	database of	database of	database of victims database of	database of		(Simple Count)		empowered, their dignity		
(Youth, men, Older	victims of crime	victims of crime victims of crime	of crime and	victims of crime				restored and are self-		
Persons, Persons with	and violence	and violence	violence accessing	and violence				reliant.		
disabilities, LGBTIQA	accessing	accessing support support services		accessing support						
persons)	support services services	services		services						

ated 1 Consolidated	sted 1 Consolida	`
0	of database of human trafficking ho victims who accessed social services	database of database of database of human trafficking trafficking victims who accessed social services services services

4.3.3. INDICATOR	R TITLE: Number of	victims of Gender B	ased Violence, Fe	micide and crime	4.3.3. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of victims of Gender Based Violence, Femicide and crime who accessed sheltering services.	ng services.	CALCULATION	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	rend	
DEFINITION: This in	dicator counts the nun	nber of victims of gen	der-based violence	e and crime and the	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of victims of gender-based violence and crime and their children, accessing sheltering services (Khuseleka/shelters and white doors)	eltering services (Khı	useleka/shelters an	d white doors).		
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts	ator will be implement	ed in all 6 Districts	and 2 Metros with	and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	oorest wards of the F	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: All \	victims of gender-base	ed violence and crime	in need of shelter	accommodation ac	ASSUMPTIONS: All victims of gender-based violence and crime in need of shelter accommodation access protection, care and support services	support services				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	ICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA	METHOD OF	REPORTING DESIRED	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCUATION/	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
						ASSESSMENT				
Women and men with	Women and men with 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 2. Consolidated Beneficiary Files	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	3eneficiary Files	Quantitative	Quarterly	All survivors admitted Social		Work District Director
their children	database of victims	database of victims database of victims database of	database of	database of		(Simple Count)		in shelters are	Manager	
	of GBVF and crime	of GBVF and crime of GBVF and crime victims of GBVF victims of GBVF	victims of GBVF	victims of GBVF				empowered, their		
	who accessed	who accessed who accessed and crime who and crime who	and crime who	and crime who				dignity restored and are		
	sheltering services.	sheltering services. sheltering services. accessed		accessed				self-reliant.		
			sheltering	sheltering						
			services.	services.						

4.3.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of persons reached through Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes	TLE: Number of p	ersons reached throu	ugh Gender Base	d Violence Preventi	on Programmes		CALCULATI	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	pua.	
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the nu programmes, conferencing and seminars)	cator counts the nuina and seminars)	umber of persons (chile	dren and adults) re	ached through Gend	er Based Violence Pre	vention Programme	s (developmental lif	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of persons (children and adults) reached through Gender Based Violence Prevention Programmes (developmental life skills programmes, dialogues, outreach, door-to-door, awareness programmes, conferencing and seminars)	ues, outreach, door-to	door, awareness
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	MATION: This indic	cator will be implement	ted in all 6 Districts	and 2 Metros with s	pecial focus on the 39	poorest wards of the	e Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: All people empowerment through Gender Based Violence prevention programmes in communities	ople empowermen	it through Gender Base	ed Violence prever	ntion programmes in	communities					
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING			VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:		CALCUATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Women, men, children 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1.Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated Attendance	Attendance	Quantitative	Quarterly	Create awareness and	Social Work Manager District Director	District Director
and Youth	database of	database of	database of	database of persons Registers	Registers	(Simple Count)		reduce levels of gender-		
	persons reached	persons	persons reached	reached through				based violence and		
	through Gender	reached	through Gender	Gender Based				crime.		
	Based Violence	through Gender Based Violence		Violence Prevention						
	Prevention	Based Violence Prevention		Programmes						
	Programmes	Prevention	Programmes							
		Programmes								

4.4 SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION AND REABILITATION

4.4.1. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people reached through Substance Abuse Prevention Programmes	ITLE: Number of p	eople reached thre	ough Substance Ab	use Prevention Pro	ogrammes		CALCULATION	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	pue	
DEFINITION: The indicator rel Institutions of Higher Learning	cator relates to prev	vention programmes	s implemented by NP	Os and Governmen	t in addressing issue	es of substance abuse	e through awarene	DEFINITION: The indicator relates to prevention programmes implemented by NPOs and Government in addressing issues of substance abuse through awareness and educational programmes targeting hot spot areas, schools and institutions of Higher Learning	nmes targeting hot spot	areas, schools and
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts	MATION: This indic	sator will be impleme	ented in all 6 Districts	and 2 Metros with	special focus on the	and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	he Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: People participate in drug prevention and educational awareness	le participate in drug	ig prevention and ec	lucational awareness	s campaigns.						
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCUATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Children, youth,	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	Attendance	Quantitative	Quarterly	Increased awareness on	Social Work Manager District Director	District Director
women and man.	database of	database of	database of people	database of	Registers.	(Simple Count)		the effects of substance		
	eople	people reached reached through	reached through	people reached				abuse.		
	reached	through	Substance Abuse	through						
	through	Substance Abuse Prevention	Prevention	Substance Abuse						
	Substance	Prevention	Programmes	Prevention						
	Abuse	Programmes		Programmes						
	Prevention									
	Programmes									

	ical and medical				ALIDATION	RESPONSIBILITY	trict Director								
nulative year to date	cialized social, psycholog				INDICATOR	RESPONSIBILITY RE	Social Work ManagerDis								
CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	EFINITION: The indicator refers to people who have accessed a residential and non-residential treatment and Rehabilitation services at Treatment or / community based centre providing a specialized social, psychological and medical				DESIRED PERFORMANCE		reatment and rehabilitation Social Work Manager District Director	services are accessible to	people who are need of the	service.					
	ment or / community	therewith.	he Province		REPORTING DE	CYCLE	Quarterly Tre	sei	be	sei					
ices	on services at Treatr	quences associated	9 poorest wards of the		METHOD OF	CALCUATION/ ASSESSMENT	Quantitative	(Simple Count)							
4.2. INDICATOR TITLE: Number of service users who accessed Substance Use Disorder (SUD) treatment services	eatment and Rehabilitati	ervices to service users and to persons affected by substance abuse with a view to addressing the social and health consequences associated therewith.	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province		SOURCE OF DATA		ofAttendance Registers								
ostance Use Disorde	and non-residential tr	iew to addressing the	tricts and 2 Metros wi	ımmes.		QUARTER 4:		service users	who accessed	Substance Use	Disorder (SUD)	treatment	services		
who accessed Suk	sessed a residential	ance abuse with a v	emented in all 6 Dis	rehabilitation progra	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		of 1. Database of 1. Database of 1. Database	service users	who accessed	Substance Use	Disorder (SUD)	treatment	services		
of service users	ple who have acc	affected by subst	icator will be impl	ss treatment and	MEANS OF VE	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	1. Database o	service users	who	accessed	Substance	Use Disorder	(SND)	treatment	services
TITLE: Number	icator refers to pec	ers and to persons	MATION: This ind	ice users will acce.			youth,أل. Database of	service users	who accessed	Substance Use	Disorder (SUD)	treatment	services		
1.4.2. INDICATOR	DEFINITION: The ind	services to service use	SPATIAL TRANSFOR	ASSUMPTIONS: Service users will access treatment and rehabilitation programmes.	DISAGREGATION	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	Children, youth,∤	women and man.							

PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

5.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT

f support services co-ordinated CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strategic direction and management support provided by the programme manager to all the sub-programmes for effective functioning of entire programme. This is done through the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions. SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ASSUMPTIONS: Effective, efficient human capital development. Coordination of support services improves organisational performance.	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION CYCLE DEPENDMENCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY		Monthly 1. June Monthly 1. September 1. December Signed Performance Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Strategic Support is/Community monthly Report, monthly Repo
upport services co-ordinated	cator is to track the strategic direction and manage and reporting sessions. or will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Meta	sapital development. Coordination of support servi	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	t, Monthly 1. September 1. monthly Report, 2. October 3. Monthly 3. November 3. Monthly Report, 4. Second Quarterly Signed Report 5. Half Year Draft Report 6. IYM Reports 6. IYM Reports 1. Monthly Report 6. IYM Reports 6. IYM Reports 1. IYM Repor
INDICATOR TITLE: Number of support services co-ordinated	DEFINITION: The main purpose of this indicator is to track the strate hrough the coordination of planning, finance and reporting sessions. SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in	ΙΟΝS: Effective, efficient human α	DISAGREGATION DE BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	Programme Staff 1. March Monthly 1. June Report Report Report Report 3. May Monthly 3. Augus Report, 4. Fourth Quarterly 4. 1st Report 5. Three Signed 5. Three Perford Plan Perford Reports 6. Annual Report Annual Report Annual Report Report Report 6. First Annual Report Report Report Report 8. First Annual Report Report Reford Reford Report 8. First Annual Report Reford

5.2. COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION

5.2.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people reached through Community Mobilization Programmes	IITLE: Number of pec	pple reached through	Community Mobi	lization Programm	nes		CAL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	ulative year to date	
DEFINITION: This Indicator counts the numb Mayoral outreach programmes and limbizos.	ator counts the number mmes and limbizos.	of people attending	a mobilization sessic	on which may be a	dialogue, advocac	y, campaign, informa	tion sharing sess	EFINITION: This Indicator counts the number of people attending a mobilization session which may be a dialogue, advocacy, campaign, information sharing session. This may include Ministerial programmes such as Imikhonzo, layoral outreach programmes and limbizos.	iisterial programmes sucl	h as Imikhonzo,
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ATION: This indicator	will be implemented in	n all 6 Districts and	2 Metros with spec	sial focus on the 39	poorest wards of the	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: People attending mobilization sessions are capacitated by information received and empowered to access service delivery from government	attending mobilization	sessions are capacit	ated by information	received and emp	owered to access	service delivery from	government			
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	CATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Members of designated 1. Database of groups such as worden. Youth, Persons with Disabilities conducted. Vulnerable Communities and Session Rephouseholds which may 1. Attendance fall within the 39 Registers	Database of people reached through mobilization sessions conducted. Mobilisation Session Reports 3. Attendance Registers	Database of people reached through mobilization sessions conducted Mobilisation Session Reports Session Reports Attendance Registers	Database of people reached trough mobilization sessions conducted Mobilisation Session Reports Attendance	1. Database of Attendanc people reached Registers through mobilization sessions conducted 2. Mobilisation Session Reports 3. Attendance Reports Renisters	Attendance Registers	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Increase in number of Community people reached Developmer through Community Mobilization Programmes.	Community Development Manager	District Director
			Registers							

5.2.2	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of communities organized	umber of communitie		to coordinate their own Development	evelopment		CA	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	umulative year end	
DEFINITION: This indica	EFINITION: This indicator counts the number of communities mobilized and organ	of communities mobili	ized and organized ii	nto community devel	opment structures	at village or ward	levels in line with	n existing Policy Framer	ized into community development structures at village or ward levels in line with existing Policy Frameworks and Practice Guidelines	es
SPATIAL TRANSFORM	PATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts a	will be implemented in	n all 6 Districts and 2	and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	focus on the 39 po	orest wards of the	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Improv	SSUMPTIONS: Improved conscientization and organisation of communities contril	d organisation of com	munities contributing	buting to active citizenry						
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POI	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF REPORTING	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ CYCLE	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
						ASSESSMENT				
Vulnerable Communities Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	Consolidated	List of		Quarterly	Increase in the	Community Development District Director	District Director
	database of	database of	database of	database of	communities	(Simple Count)		number of	Manager	
	community	community	community	community				communities		
	development	development	development	development				organised to		
	structures	structures	structures	structures				coordinate their own		
								Development		

5.3 INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT FOR NPOS

5.3.1 INDICATO	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of NPOs capacitated	IPOs capacitated					CALCU	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	ulative year end	
DEFINITION: Non-Profit Organizations are capacitated in identified interventions. This includes formal, accredited or non-accredited training facilitated to NPOs by accredited training providers and/or Departmental staff as well as mentorship and incubation in line with NPO Act, PFMA, Skills Development Act and GAAP. This indicator is implemented in partnership with other institutions such as Government Departments and Agencies, Private Sector and Civil Society.	Organizations are capac	itated in identified intervery PMA, Skills Developmer	entions. This includes at Act and GAAP. Thi	s formal, accredited is indicator is imple.	or non-accredited t mented in partnersh	raining facilitated to	NPOs by accre tions such as Go	dited training provide	includes formal, accredited or non-accredited training facilitated to NPOs by accredited training providers and/or Departmental staff as well as NAP. This indicator is implemented in partnership with other institutions such as Government Departments and Agencies, Private Sector and C	staff as well as ite Sector and Civil
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and	TION: This indicator wil	II be implemented in all 6		os with special focu	2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	wards of the Provi	nce			
ASSUMPTIONS: Capacitation of NPOs improves functionality, governance, and compliance.	ation of NPOs improves	functionality, governanc	e, and compliance.							
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	SATION/POE		SOURCE OF		REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Registered and non-registered NPOs that operate in local communities. Members 2. of leadership structures of NPOs are provided 3. with training in areas that facilitate compliance of the NPO Act.	1. Consolidated Database of capacitated NPOs Attendance registers, Consolidated Capacity Building Reports	1. Consolidated 1 Database of capacitated NPOs 2. Attendance registers, 2 Consolidated Capacity Building 3 Reports	Consolidated Database of capacitated NPOs Attendance registers, Consolidated Capacity Building Reports	Consolidate Database capacitated NPOs Attendance registers, Consolidate Capacity Building Reports	terial	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Improved performance and compliance of NPOs.	Community and Development of Manager	District Director

5.3.2 INDICATOR TIT	LE: Number of Coo	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Cooperatives capacitated	T.				CALCULATI	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	itive year end	
DEFINITION: Cooperatives are capacitated in identified interventions. This refers to formal, accredited, or non-accredited training facilitated by accredited training providers and/or Departmental staff to Cooperatives as well as mentorship and incubation in line with Cooperative Act, PFMA, Skills Development Act and GAAP. This indicator is implemented in partnership with other institutions such as Government Departments and Agencies, Private Sector and Civil Society.	pacitated in identified ative Act, PFMA, Skill	interventions. This ref s Development Act an	fers to formal, accredite d GAAP. This indicator	d, or non-accredited is implemented in pa	training facilitated lartnership with othe	by accredited training institutions such a	ig providers and/s Government D	or Departmental sta	aff to Cooperatives a	formal, accredited, or non-accredited training facilitated by accredited training providers and/or Departmental staff to Cooperatives as well as mentorship AP. This indicator is implemented in partnership with other institutions such as Government Departments and Agencies, Private Sector and Civil Society.
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts	his indicator will be ir	nplemented in all 6 Dis	stricts and 2 Metros with	and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	39 poorest wards	of the Province				
ASSUMPTIONS: Cooperatives capacity is strengthened thereby increasing self-reliance and sustainability among the Cooperatives	pacity is strengthened	d thereby increasing se	elf-reliance and sustain	ability among the Coo	operatives					
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	QUALIFICATION/ CYCLE ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Registered and non-registered 1. Consolidated Coops that operate in local communities. Members of trained leadership structures of Coops are provided with training in areas 2. Attendance that facilitate compliance of the NPO Act. Members 3. Consolidated of Coops are also provided with skills training in technical areas that improve quality of their Reports	Consolidated Database of trained Cooperatives Attendance registers, Consolidated capacity building Reports	Consolidated Database of trained Cooperatives Attendance registers, Consolidated capacity building Reports	Consolidated Database of trained Cooperatives Attendance registers, Consolidated capacity building Reports	Consolidated Database of trained Cooperatives Attendance registers, Consolidated capacity building Reports	nuals	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Improved Community performance and Development compliance of Manager Cooperatives.	Community nd Development of Manager	District Director

5.3.3 INDICATOR	R TITLE: Number of	5.3.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of work opportunities created through EPWP	ed through EPWP				CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative Highest Figure	E: Non-Cumulative H	lighest Figure	
DEFINITION: This inc	licator counts the num	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of work opportunities created for youth, women and Persons with disabilities through Equitable share budget, EPWP incentive and Integrated grants.	created for youth, worr	en and Persons with dis	abilities through	Equitable share bu	dget, EPWP incentive	and Integrated gran	ıts.	
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	RMATION: This indica	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	all 6 Districts and 2 M	etros with special focus	on the 39 poores	st wards of the Prov	ince			
ASSUMPTIONS: Em	ployability resulting to	ASSUMPTIONS: Employability resulting to access to income which will translate to a better life for all.	ill translate to a better	life for all.						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POF	IFICATION/POE		E OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	_	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Unemployed young people (including Graduates) Women Persons with disabilities	Signed database of all participants (young people and women) that received stipend through Equitable share budget, EPWP incentive and Integrated grants.	Sign at the sign a	Signed database of Signed database all participants (y (young people and people and wo women) that that the ceived stine through Equitable share budget share budget and EPWP incentive and Integrated grants.	and database of all Signed database of all Beneficiary participants (young all participants participants (young people and women) Attendance hat received stipend women) women) Attendance hat received stipend women) Attendance hat received stipend received stipend received stipend frough Equitable received stipend through Equitable share budget and EPWP incentive and share budget and EPWP incentive and integrated grants.		Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Increased access Community for job Developmer Opportunities for Manager young people and women.	Community Development Manager	District Director

5.4 POVERTY ALLEVIATION AND SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOODS

5.4.1 INDICAT	OR TITLE: Number	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	from poverty reduction	on initiatives		CA	LCULATION TYPE:	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to date	late	
This indicator counts the total number of people who benefitted from poverty reduction initiatives during the quarter. Initiatives refer to projects i.e., that covers families, income generating projects and cooperatives, linking of poor households to livelihood opportunities such as support to change agents etc. Support means training, funding, capacity building, coaching, and mentoring in line National Food and Nutrition Policy, Cooperative Act and NPO Act.	total number of peopl	le who benefitted from support to change age	poverty reduction inition some serts etc. Support mean	atives during the quans restraining, funding, o	arter. Initiatives r capacity building	efer to projects i.e., i, coaching, and me	that covers families, ntoring in line Nation	income generating plant in Food and Nutrition	n initiatives during the quarter. Initiatives refer to projects i.e., that covers families, income generating projects and cooperatives, linking of poo means training, funding, capacity building, coaching, and mentoring in line National Food and Nutrition Policy, Cooperative Act and NPO Act.	es, linking of poor ct and NPO Act.
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts an	ATION: This indicator	r will be implemented i	n all 6 Districts and 2 N	nd 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ocus on the 39 p	oorest wards of the	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Food security programmes enhance living conditions of vulnerable	ecurity programmes e	enhance living conditio	ns of vulnerable individuals.	duals.						
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		CE OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA (CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Members of designated groups such as Women, Youth, Persons with Disabilities Youth, Persons with Disabilities Youth, Persons with people people benefit from povery reduction vulnerable Communities and households which may fall within the 39 poorest wards	Consolidated database of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	of ing	1. Consolidated database of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	1. Consolidated Signed database of Registe people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives	_	Quantitative (Simple Count)	Quarterly	Improved access to Community food at household Development level	Community Development Manager	District Director

5.4.2 INDICAT	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	r of households	accessing food the	rough DSD food so	ecurity programme	S	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date	umulative year to-da	ate	
DEFINITION: This indica 2000 and NPO Act 1996	ator counts the num	ber of households	which received nut	ritious food (househ	old food gardens) th	nrough DSD food secu	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of households which received nutritious food (household food gardens) through DSD food security programmes during the quarter in line with Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Policy 2000 and NPO Act 1996	e quarter in line with l	Integrated Food Secu	ity and Nutrition Policy
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	IATION: This indical	tor will be impleme	nted in all 6 District	ts and 2 Metros with	r special focus on th	e 39 poorest wards or	f the Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Food security programmes enhance living conditions of vulnerable l	security programmes	s enhance living co	anditions of vulnera	ble households.						
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING CYCLE DESIRED		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4:		DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Poorest Households 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 3. Signed list including designated database of louseholds Youth, Persons with accessing food accessing food accessing food accessing food bisabilities Vulnerable Communities and households which may fall within the 39 poorest wards	Consolidated 1.Consolidated database of database households households accessing food accessing fooc	Consolidated 1.Consolidated 1.Consolidated database of database of database of households households accessing food accessing food accessing food	of database of households accessing food	1. Consolidated database of households accessing food		of Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Count)		Improved access to Community food at household Development level Manager	Community Development Manager	District Director

				:				:		
5.4.3 INDICATO	OK III LE: Number	r of people access	ing tood through L	SD teeding progr	INDICATOR TILLE: Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes (centre based)	() CAL	CULATION IYPE:	CALCULATION IYPE: Cumulative year to-date	ıte	
DEFINITION: This indicator coun Policy (2000) and NPO Act 1996	dicator counts the r O Act 1996	number of people w	ho accessed nutritio	us food through D	SD centre-based feedin	ng programmes such as Ch	NDCs and shelters	for homeless people ir	ו line with Integrated F ו	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of people who accessed nutritious food through DSD centre-based feeding programmes such as CNDCs and shelters for homeless people in line with Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Policy (2000) and NPO Act 1996
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts	RMATION: This in	dicator will be imple	mented in all 6 Distr		with special focus on th	and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Continuous access to nutritious food improves well-being of people.	utinuous access to	nutritious food impr	oves well-being of p	eople.						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE	S	SOURCE OF DATA METHOD OF		REPORTING CYCLE	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3: C	QUARTER 4:	CA AS	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT		PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
ers of ated groups	-	- :	1. Consolidated 1. database of	₹.	d CNDC Attendance Quantitative of Registers Count)	Quantitative (Simple Quarterly Count)	arterly	Improved access to Community nutritious food.	Community Development	District Director
such as Women, Youth Persons with	individuals served with	individuals served with	individuals served with	individuals served with					Manager	
Disabilities			-	food through DSD feeding						
Vulnerable	Programs	Progra	Progn	Programs						
Communities and										
.⊑										
poorest wards										
5.4.4 INDICATO	OR TITLE: Number	r of CNDC particip	INDICATOR TITLE: Number of CNDC participants involved in developmental initiatives	velopmental initia	atives	CALC	ULATION TYPE: (CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end		
DEFINITION: The indicator counts the number of people participating in CNDC Development Strategy 111, Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Policy 2002.	licator counts the n 7 111, Integrated F.	number of people paid Nood Security and N	articipating in CNDC: lutrition Policy 2002.	s who have benefit	ed through developmer	DEFINITION: The indicator counts the number of people participating in CNDCs who have benefited through developmental programmes (income generation, skills development, life and interpersonal skills) in line with Skills Development Strategy 111, Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Policy 2002.	generation, skills de	evelopment, life and in	terpersonal skills) in li	ne with Skills
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts	RMATION: This in	dicator will be imple	mented in all 6 Distr	icts and 2 Metros	vith special focus on th	and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Increased number of CNDC participants linked to developmental	eased number of C	CNDC participants I	inked to developmen	ntal programmes.						
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF V	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	JING		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE F	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
3	of 1.Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	Skills Audit Repor	Skills Audit Report Quantitative (Simple	Quarterly	CNDC participants		District Director
such as Women,	groups databases or Women, participants	databases or participants	databases of participants	participants	Registers	Codint)	0	nental	Development Manager	
Š	h involved in	involved in	involved in	involved in			0			
Disabilities	developmental	developmental	developmental	developmenta	<u></u>			Improved self-		
01402041.77	IIIIIalives	IIIIIalives	וווומוואבא	IIIIIauves				ellalice.		

Vulnerable
Communities and
households which
may fall within the 39
poorest wards

5.4.5 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of cooperatives linked to economic oppo	ITLE: Number of	cooperatives linke	d to economic opp	ortunities		CALCUI	.ATION TYPE: CL	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end		
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of cooperatives which are registered	tor counts the nun	nber of cooperatives	which are registered	d in the country tha	at have been linked to	o economic opportunitie	es in line with Coo	in the country that have been linked to economic opportunities in line with Cooperative Act 2004, Skills Development Act 2008 and GAAP 2019.	S Development Act 20	38 and GAAP 2019.
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	ATION: This indic	ator will be implemen	nted in all 6 Districts	and 2 Metros with	special focus on the	39 poorest wards of th	ne Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Cooperatives linked to economic opportunities generate income	atives linked to ec	sonomic opportunitie.	s generate income							
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	IFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2: (QUARTER 3: (QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Cooperatives facilitated - and funded by DSD that benefit unemployed youth, women and people with disabilities.		1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated databases of linked cooperatives cooperatives	1. Consolidated databases of linked cooperatives	Consolidated databases of linked cooperatives	Signed contracts of Cooperatives linked to CNDCs	Consolidated Signed contracts of Quantitative (Simple Quarterly databases of Cooperatives Count) linked inked to CNDCs cooperatives	Quarterly	Increased number of Community cooperatives linked to Development economic opportunities Manager	Community Development Manager	District Director

5.5. COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING

5.5.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of households profiled	TLE: Number of hou:	seholds profiled				CALCU	ILATION TYPE.	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date		
DEFINITION: This indic	ator counts the numb	er of household profil.	es as well as administ	tration of household pro	ofiling tool in each	h targeted household	to determine lev	EFINITION: This indicator counts the number of household profiles as well as administration of household profiling tool in each targeted household to determine level of poverty according to the Norms and Standards 2019, Social	ne Norms and Standard	ds 2019, Social
Service Professions Practice Policy 2017 and Community Development Practice Policy	actice Policy 2017 and	d Community Develop	ment Practice Policy	2017						
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	MATION: This indicate	or will be implemented	d in all 6 Districts and	2 Metros with special t	ocus on the 39 p	oorest wards of the Pi	rovince			
ASSUMPTIONS: Inform	nation gathered from	profiling assists in plan	nning interventions ar	SSUMPTIONS: Information gathered from profiling assists in planning interventions and relevant strategies to improve household livelihoods	o improve house	hold livelihoods				
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	QUALIFICATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Vulnerable households 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1.Consolidated	Completed	Quantitative (SimpleQuarterly	e Quarterly	Improved service delivery to Community	Community	District Director
that may fall within the	database of	database of	database of	database of	Household	Count)		poor households through Development	Development	
39 poorest wards	profiled	profiled	profiled	profiled	Profiling Tools			relevant interventions.	Manager	
	households.	households.	households.	households.						
	2. Approved	2. Approved	Approved	2.Approved						
	Narrative report	Narrative report	Narrative report	Narrative report of						
	of profiled	of profiled	of profiled	profiled						
	households in a	households in a	households in a	households in a						
	village	village	village	village						

5.5.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of Community Based Plans developed CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date	EFINITION: This indicator counts the number of community-based plans that were developed to facilitate action planning of the communities to address socio-economic challenges in each ward in line with Norms and Standards 2019,	Social Service Professions Practice Policy 2017 and Community Development Practice Policy 2017.	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	SSUMPTIONS: Community Based Plans inform interventions by relevant stakeholders such as Government Departments, Civil Society and Private Sectors	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE SOURCE OF METHOD OF REPORTING DESIRED INDICATOR VALIDATION	TER 2: QUARTER 3: QUARTER 4: DATA CALCULATION/ CYCLE PERFORMANCE RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY ASSESSMENT	1. Signed 1. Signed Community-based Community Community Plans. S Based Plans Based Plans of 2. Database of community-community-plans based plans based plans developed
developed	plans that were developed to facilitate	velopment Practice Policy 2017.	n all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with spec	elevant stakeholders such as Governm	FICATION/POE	<u> </u>	nity Plans se of 2. nity- plans
ommunity Based Plans	mber of community-based	2017 and Community De	sator will be implemented	s inform interventions by re	MEANS OF VERI	QUARTER 2: Q	1. Signed Community Based Plans of 2. Database of2. community- ns based plans developed
.E: Number of Co	or counts the nur	s Practice Policy	ATION: This indic	unity Based Plans		QUARTER 1:	ss targeted 1. Signed tricipated in Community community Based Plans activities of 2. Database of community-based plans developed
5.5.2 INDICATOR TITL	DEFINITION: This indicate	Social Service Professions	SPATIAL TRANSFORMA	ASSUMPTIONS: Commu	DISAGREGATION OF	BENEFICIARIES QI	Communities targeted 1. Signed Community Community Community Based Plans Based Plans Based Plans Mobilization activities of 2. Database of 2. Database community-community-based plans based developed developed

DEFINITION: This indicator co										
	ounts the numb	ber of communities pr	rofiled in a ward throu	gh participatory rui	ral appraisal as	form of community p	rofiling tool in each	This indicator counts the number of communities profiled in a ward through participatory rural appraisal as a form of community profiling tool in each targeted ward to determine levels of poverty according to the Norms and	evels of poverty accordi	ng to the Norms and
Standards 2019, Social Service Professions Practice Policy 2017 and Community Development Practice Policy 2017.	se Professions	Practice Policy 2017	and Community Dev	elopment Practice	Policy 2017.					
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	N: This indicat	tor will be implement	ed in all 6 Districts an	d 2 Metros with spe	ecial focus on the	e 39 poorest wards of	the Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Information gathered from profiling assists in planning strategies to in	gathered from	profiling assists in pl.	anning strategies to ir	nprove community development interventions	development in	erventions				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF METHOD OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:		QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3: Q	UARTER 4:	DATA (CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE		RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Vulnerable 1. Atte	I. Attendance	1. Attendance	1. Attendance	. Attendance	Community	Quantitative (Simp	(SimpleQuarterly	Informed planning, decisions Community	SCommunity	District Director
Communities and that regi	register of	register of	register of	register of	ofProfile (PRA) (Count)		and interventions	Development	
may fall within the 39 com	community	community	community	community					Manager	
poorest wards mer	members.	members.	members.	members.						
2. Cor	Consolidated	2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated 2.	. Consolidated						
data	database of	database of	database of	database of						
prot	profiled	poliled	profiled	profiled						
поэ	communities	communities	communities	communities						

				VALIDATION	RESPONSIBILITY	District Director
				INDICATOR	RESPONSIBILITY	Community Development Manager
CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative to date	grammes			REPORTING DESIRED PERFORMANCE		Informed planning, decisionsCommunity and interventions Developmer Manager
JLATION TYPE: C	ble Livelihood prog	the Province		REPORTING	CYCLE	
CALCI	sustainable livelihoods initiatives empowered through sustainable Livelihood programmes	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province		METHOD OF	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	Quantitative (SimpleQuarterly Count)
mmes	initiatives empor	ecial focus on the		SOURCE OF METHOD OF	DATA	sment
nable livelihood programmes	tainable livelihoods	nd 2 Metros with sp			QUARTER 4:	Consolidated Assessment database of linked Tools profiled households
inked to sustainable	eholds accessing sus	ited in all 6 Districts a		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	QUARTER 3:	Consolidated Consolidated Asses database of linked database of linked database of linked database of linked Tools profiled households profiled households profiled households households
rofiled households I	nber of Profiled hous	ator will be implemer		MEANS OF VER	QUARTER 2:	Consolidated Consolidated latabase of linkeddatabase of linked arofiled households profiled households
IITLE: Number of p	icator counts the nun	RMATION: This indic	ilient Families		QUARTER 1:	Consolidated database of linker profiled households
5.5.4 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of profiled households linked to sustain	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of Profiled households accessing	SPATIAL TRANSFOR	ASSUMPTIONS: Resilient Families	DISAGREGATION	OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1:	Vulnerable and profiled households

5.6 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

5.6.1	5.6.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of youth development structures supported	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-cumulative highest figure
DEFIN	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of youth development structures supported through training, capacity building, funding, coa	supported through training, capacity building, funding, coaching and mentoring in line with National Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord
2013,	2013, EC Youth Development Strategy 2015, Skills Development Strategy 111, DSD Youth Development Policy (2016-2021), NPO Act, Cooperative Act, 2005 and PFMA. Youth development structures include youth development clubs,	ooperative Act, 2005 and PFMA. Youth development structures include youth development clubs,
#100	youth forms youth NPOs youth connectives and youth development centres tameting youth	

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province ASSUMPTIONS: Support to youth structures promotes self-reliance and improves capacity of young people.

	second in the second of the se	a loo policie de la	olidino dina mipiose	o depend of your	g pooplo.					
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE	FICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	МЕТНОВ ОF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Youth with	with 1 Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated 1.	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated Register of youth Quantitative		(Simple Quarterly	Increase in number of Community	Community	District Director
Disabilities, Not in	database of	database of	database of	database of	database of development	Count)		youth structures	structures Development	
Education,	youth	youth	youth	youth	structures			supported.	Manager	
Employment or	development	development	development		Masterlist					
Training (NEET)		structures	structures,	structures						
focusing on those 2 Youth	2 Youth	2. Youth	2. Youth 2.	2. Youth						
located in poorest	t Development	Development	Development	Development						
wards.	Structures	Structures	Structures	Structures						
	Report	Report	Report	Report						

5.6.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of youth participating in skills development programmes.	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of youth participating in skills development programmes. Out-of-school, unemployed graduates, youth in conflict with the law, youth with disabilities and direct beneficiaries of social	uates, youth in conflict with the law, youth with disabilities and direct beneficiaries of social
lassistance are capacitated on technical and non-technical skills and other relevant training programmes in partnership with other stakeholders as outlined in the National Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord 2013,	Iders as outlined in the National Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord 2013,
Provincial Youth Development Strategy, Skills Development Strategy, 111 and DSD Youth Development Policy (2016-2021). Skills development programmes refer to programmes such as the National Youth Service Programme,	pment programmes refer to programmes such as the National Youth Service Programme,
Leanerships, training in vocational skills i.e. Construction & plumbing, assist youth to obtain drivers licenses, hospitality courses, computer skills, structured life skills programmes, electrical, business skills, carpentry (cabinet makin	er skills, structured life skills programmes, electrical, business skills, carpentry (cabinet makin
construction), community house building, entrepreneurship, chefs/culinary skills, designing and sewing, welding and motor mechanic and others.	others.

ing &

SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province and Communication of the Province of the

ASSUMPTIONS: Par	ticipation in skills de	evelopment progr	rammes promotes s	socio economic emp	owerment and empl	ASSUMPTIONS: Participation in skills development programmes promotes socio economic empowerment and employability of young people				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 4:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Youth with	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	1. Signed	Attendance	Quantitative (Simple	Quarterly	Improved skills among Community	Community	District Director
disabilities, Not in	Attendance	Attendance		Attendance Registers	Registers	Count)		young people for	Development	
Education,	registers	registers	registers,	registers				employment and creation Manager	Manager	
Employment or	2. Training 2. Training	2. Training	2. Training	2. Training				of entrepreneurial		
Training (NEET)	reports	reports	reports					opportunities.		
especially those in	3. Database of	3. Database of	3. Database of 3. Database of 3. Database of 3.	3. Database of						
poorest wards.	youth	youth		youth						
	participants.	participants. participants.	participants.	participants.						

5.6.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of youth participating in youth mobilisation	TITLE: Number of	youth participati	ng in youth mobil	isation programmes	ıes	CALCUI	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year end	mulative year end		
DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of youth participating in mobilisation programmes, workshops and commemorations) in line with National Youth Policy (2Policy (2016-2021).	dicator counts the rops and commemo	number of youth pa rations) in line witl	rticipating in mobili h National Youth Pi	sation programme: olicy (2015-2020),	s (awareness camp Youth Employment	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of youth participating in mobilisation programmes (awareness campaigns, outreach programs, youth dialogues, Intergenerational dialogues, youth camps, social behaviour change programmes, workshops and commemorations) in line with National Youth Policy (2015-2020), Youth Employment Accord 2013, Provincial Youth Development Strategy, Skills Development Strategy 111 and DSD Youth Development Policy (2016-2021).	uth dialogues , Int h Development Str	ergenerational dialogues, yo ategy, Skills Development St	outh camps, social beh rategy 111 and DSD Y	aviour change outh Development
SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts	RMATION: This in	dicator will be imple	emented in all 6 Dis	stricts and 2 Metros	s with special focus	and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	e Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: Active participation of youth in mobilisation programmes.	ive participation of	youth in mobilisatic	on programmes.							
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES QUARTER 1: QUARTER 2: QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:		QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Youth with Disabilities, Not in Education, Employment or in Training especially those from poorest Wards.	Mobilisation reports, Consolidated databases of participants	1. Mobilisation reports, 1. Mobilisation reports, 2. Consolidated databases of participants 2. Consolidated databases of participants 3. Consolidated databases of participants 4. Consolidated databases of participants	Mobilisation reports Consolidated databases of participants	Mobilisation reports Consolidated databases of participants	Attendance Registers	Quantitative (Simple Count) Quarterly	Quarterly	Increased number of Community young people participating Development in Youth Mobilisation Manager Programmes	Community Development Manager	District Director

5.7 WOMEN DEVELOPMENT

5.7.1 INDICATOR	5.7.1 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of women participating in women empowerment programmes	women participati	ng in women empo	owerment program	ımes	CALCULATIC	CALCULATION TYPE: Cumulative year to-date	re year to-date		
DEFINITION: This of South Africa 199	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of women participating in socio-economic emport of South Africa 1996 and National Policy on Women's Empowerment & Gender Equality 2000.	number of women pacy on Women's Emp	articipating in socio- lowerment & Gende	economic empower r Equality 2000.	ment programme	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of women participating in socio-economic empowerment programmes focusing on Women's Rights, Legal Rights, social, economic & technical skills in line with the Constitution of Republic of Republic South Africa 1996 and National Policy on Women's Empowerment & Gender Equality 2000.	s, Legal Rights, socia	al, economic & technical skill;	s in line with the Cons	titution of Republic
SPATIAL TRANSF	-ORMATION: This in	dicator will be implei	mented in all 6 Distr	icts and 2 Metros w	ith special focus	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	Province			
ASSUMPTIONS: V	ASSUMPTIONS: Women participating in empowerment programmes have increased	in empowerment pro	grammes have incre	eased levels of self-	reliance and awa	levels of self-reliance and awareness about their Rights.				
DISAGREGATION		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	SOURCE OF METHOD OF	REPORTING	DESIRED	INDICATOR	VALIDATION
OF BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Unemployed	1. Consolidated	pə	-	1.0		Quantitative (Simple Count) Quarterly	Quarterly	Active participation of	Community	District Director
Women including			Report on	Report on	Registers.			women in socio economic Development	Development	
Disabilities	programs.	programs.	empowerment programs.	programs				development programmes Invanager and social inclusion	Ivianager	
	2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated 2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated	0.						
	database for	database for	database for	database for						
	women.	women.	women.	women.						

5.7.2 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of women livelihood initiatives supported	ITLE: Number of w	omen livelihood initi	atives supported				CALC	ULATION TYPE: Non-	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative highest figure	ıre
DEFINITION: This indivincome generation opp	cator counts the num ortunities for poverty	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of women livelihood initiatives (Cooperatives & NPOs) supported. Provision of financial and noome generation opportunities for poverty alleviation in line with Cooperative Act 2004, Skills Development Act 2008 and NPO Act 1996	od initiatives (Cooper Cooperative Act 200	atives & NPOs) supp 4, Skills Developmen	orted. Provision of Act 2008 and N	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of women livelihood initiatives (Cooperatives & NPOs) supported. Provision of financial and technical support (through funding & skills development) to women for participation in self-help & noome generation opportunities for poverty alleviation in line with Cooperative Act 2004, Skills Development Act 2008 and NPO Act 1996	upport (through	funding & skills develop	oment) to women for par	ticipation in self-help &
SPATIAL TRANSFOR	MATION: This indica	ator will be implemente	ed in all 6 Districts and	d 2 Metros with speci	al focus on the 39	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on the 39 poorest wards of the Province	vince			
ASSUMPTIONS: Sustainable Women Livelihood Initiatives with improved income levels to reduce poverty	ainable Women Livel	lihood Initiatives with it	mproved income lever	Is to reduce poverty.						
DISAGREGATION OF		MEANS OF VE	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		CE OF		UING		INDICATOR	VALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES	QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Unemployed Women 1. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	List of funded	List of funded Quantitative (Simple	Quarterly	Improved women	Community	District Director
including Women 2%	Monitoring	Monitoring	Monitoring	Monitoring	Women	Count)		livelihood initiatives	velihood initiatives Development Manager	
of Women with	report,	report,	report,	report,	livelihood			provide opportunities		
Disabilities	2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated	2. Consolidated	Consolidated	initiatives			for economic		
	database of	database of	database of	database of	Masterlist			participation and		
	women	women	women	women				inclusion of women in		
	Livelihoods	Livelihoods	Livelihoods	Livelihoods				the mainstream		
	initiatives	initiatives	initiatives	initiatives				economy.		

5.7.3 INDI	CATOR TIT	LE: Number of ch	5.7.3 INDICATOR TITLE: Number of child support grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities	neficiaries linked to	sustainable livelihe	oods opportunit	ties	CALC	ULATION TYPE: Non-	CALCULATION TYPE: Non-Cumulative highest figure	ē
DEFINITION:	: This indicate	or counts the num	ther of social grant ber	neficiaries (with specif	fic focus to mothers of	of children affecte	DEFINITION: This indicator counts the number of social grant beneficiaries (with specific focus to mothers of children affected by mainutrition) linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities	sustainable live	elihoods opportunities		
SPATIAL TR.	ANSFORMA	ATION: This indica	ator will be implemente	ed in all 6 Districts and	1 2 Metros with speci	ial focus on hotsp	SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION: This indicator will be implemented in all 6 Districts and 2 Metros with special focus on hotspots of malnutrition identified by DoH across the Province	d by DoH acros	s the Province		
ASSUMPTIO	NS: Social g	grant beneficiaries	ASSUMPTIONS: Social grant beneficiaries linked to sustainable livelihoods opportunities to reduce poverty	livelihoods opportunitie	es to reduce poverty						
DISAGREGATION OF	ATION OF		MEANS OF VER	MEANS OF VERIFICATION/POE		SOURCE OF	METHOD OF	LING	DESIRED		ALIDATION
BENEFICIARIES		QUARTER 1:	QUARTER 2:	QUARTER 3:	QUARTER 4:	DATA	CALCULATION/ ASSESSMENT	CYCLE	PERFORMANCE	RESPONSIBILITY	RESPONSIBILITY
Social grant	1	. Consolidated	. Consolidated 1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	1. Consolidated	Assessment	Quantitative (Simple	Quarterly	Improved women	Community	District Director
beneficiaries		latabase of CSG	database of CSG database of CSG database of CSG	database of CSG	database of CSG Tool	Tool	Count)		livelihood initiatives	velihood initiatives Development Manager	
	<u>.</u>	Deficiences	beneficiaries illiked	beneficialies lifiked Defielicialies lifiked Defielicialies lifiked Defielicialy	Denenciaries imked	Define Inclary			provide opportunities		
	<u> </u>	sustainable		livelihoods initiatives livelihoods	livelihoods	0			participation and		
	<u>.</u> ≦	ivelihoods	initiatives		initiatives				inclusion of women in		
	<u>.⊆</u>	initiatives							the mainstream		
									economy.		